



Understanding Society

Wave 3

Questionnaires

Index

Mainstage

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Great Britain

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Northern Ireland

Mainstage Questionnaire

UK Household Longitudinal Study

Mainstage Questionnaire

Wave 3, v02

Household Grid	1
Grid Variables.....	16
Household Questionnaire	21
Individual Questionnaire.....	41
Individual Interview Introduction	41
Demographics	43
Britishness.....	49
Initial Conditions	49
Own First Job.....	55
Educational Aspirations	56
Young Adults	59
Family Background.....	67
Ethnicity and National Identity	70
Religion	73
Local Neighbourhood.....	75
Urban Rural	81
Harassment	81
Social Networks.....	86
Groups and Organisations	90
General Health	92
Disability.....	93
Health Conditions	94
Caring	95
Partnership History	98
Fertility History	100
Annual Events History.....	102
Current Employment	149
Employees.....	153
Self-Employment.....	163
Job Satisfaction	169
Non-Employment.....	169
Mothers Return to Work	173
Second Jobs.....	175
Discrimination	177
Childcare	180
Cognitive Ability	185
Family Networks	218
Family Access	228
Parents and Children.....	229
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	237
Household Finances	246
Child Maintenance	248
Retirement Planning	266
Migration Intentions	273
Politics.....	274
Political Engagement	276

Political Self-Efficacy	283
News and Media Use	284
CASI Start	287
Self-Completion SF12	288
Self-Completion GHQ	292
Self-Completion Neighbourhood	295
Self-Completion Satisfaction	297
Self-Completion Big 5	298
Self-Completion Sex Orientation	303
Self-Completion Young Adults	303
Self-Completion Best Friends	316
Self-Completion Partner	321
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships	323
Self-Completion Child Development	327
Self-Completion Parenting Styles	349
CASI End	359
Respondent Contact Details	360
Stable Contact.....	362
Interviewer Observations	365
Proxy Questionnaire	369

Main03. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 03

Version

02 (Mon Apr 29 16:06:14 2013) produced Mon Apr 29 16:25:11 2013

Module *Household Grid module*

Use

Use Hhgrid_w3

Hhsttime. *Start time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Ask HHStTime

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Note

LOOP START

Curstat. *Current residential status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

I have the first/next person in the household as `[ff_tit]` `[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]`. [Does he/she still live here?]/[Is this new person resident/living here or absent/temporarily away? {ff More = 1}]

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD THE CURRENT STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER - PROBE WHERE NECESSARY TO DETERMINE MOST APPROPRIATE CATEGORY

Options

1	Resident /Living here
2	Absent / Temporarily away (e.g. at boarding school, in hospital, working away, on holiday/travelling)
3	In prison
4	Not resident, having moved
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

Use

Ask CurStat

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (`ff_absent` <> 1|2|3) // household member was not absent last wave at boarding school, in halls of residence or in an institution

Prison. *Return to HH after prison*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Will `[ff_firstname]` come back and live in this household when they are released?

Interviewer Instruction

IF REFUSAL AT THIS QUESTION / UNSURE WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER WILL RETURN TO HOUSEHOLD, CODE 1 'YES'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Prison

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (`ff_absent` <> 1|2|3) // household member was not absent last wave at boarding school, in halls of residence or in an institution
And If (`CurStat` = 3) // Currently in prison

Absboard. *Boarding school last wave, current residency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

Text

Last time, `[ff_tit]` `[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` was away at boarding school. Is `[ff_firstname]` still at boarding school?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS AT BOARDING SCHOOL EVEN IF NOT THE SAME BOARDING SCHOOL AS LAST YEAR

Options

1	Yes, still living at boarding school
---	--------------------------------------

2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

Use

Ask AbsBoard

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (ANY Ff_absent = 1) // household member was absent last wave in boarding school

Absuni. *Uni Halls last wave, current residency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

TextLast time, [ff_tit] [ff_forename] [ff_surname] was living in university halls of residence. Is [ff_forename] still living in halls of residence?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR

Options

1	Yes, still living in halls of residence
2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

Use

Ask AbsUni

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (ANY Ff_absent = 2) // household member was absent last wave in halls of residence

Insstat. *Residency of the institutionalised last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

TextLast year, [ff_tit] [ff_forename] [ff_surname] was away when we were interviewing or was otherwise living in institutional accommodation. Is [ff_forename] still away or living in an institution?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS IN AN INSTITUTION EVEN IF NOT THE SAME INSTITUTION AS LAST YEAR

Options

1	Yes, still living in an institution
2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

Use

Ask InsStat

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (ANY Ff_absent = 3) // household member was absent last wave in institutional accommodation

Issued. *Individual is an issued household member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Issued = flag To Indicate Issued Household Member. If Issued Household Member Then Issued = 1;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Newentrant. *Individual is a new entrant to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewEntrant = flag To Indicate New Entrant To Household. If New Entrant Then NewEntrant = 1;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Cor. Name confirmation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

I would just like to check that I have the name correct.

[ff_tit] [ff_firstname] [ff_surname]

Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CHECK FOR ANY SPELLING ERRORS OR CHANGES OF NAME E.G. ON MARRIAGE/DIVORCE.

CODE 1 'OK' IF NAME IS CORRECT EVEN IF THE PERSON IS NO LONGER A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

CODE 2 'AMEND' ONLY IF ONE OR MORE ELEMENTS OF THE NAME HAVE CHANGED OR ARE INCORRECT OR MISSING

Options

1	Name as displayed is correct
2	Details are wrong or have changed

Use

Ask Cor

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (Issued = 1 & (CurStat < 7 | AbsBoard < 7 | AbsUni < 7 | InsStat < 7)) // issued household member and is not deceased

Name. Name/identifier for household member

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD A NAME/IDENTIFIER FOR ALL [NEW](IF MORE = 1) MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING BABIES AND ALL CHILDREN.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Name

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((Issued = 1 & Cor = 2) | NewEntrant = 1) // name details are incorrect, have changed or are missing or new entrant to household

Sname. Surname for household member

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

What is [name]'s surname?

Interviewer Instruction

IF [NAME]'S SURNAME IS [FF_SURNAME], PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Use

Ask SName

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((Issued = 1 & Cor = 2) | NewEntrant = 1) // name details are incorrect, have changed or are missing or new entrant to household

Title. Title for household member

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask Title

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((Issued = 1 & Cor = 2) | NewEntrant = 1) // name details are incorrect, have changed or are missing or new entrant to household

Ynew. New joiner reason

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Why did *[name]* join the household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	From college/university
4	From institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

Ask YNew

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*NewEntrant* = 1) // New entrant to household

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

[Has *[name]*] / [Have you] ever taken part in this study in the past?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'. THE PERSON NEED NOT HAVE BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE, BUT RESIDENT IN A HOUSEHOLD WHICH WAS PART OF THE STUDY

Options

1	Yes, in this household
2	Yes, in another household
3	No, new entrant

Use

Ask Joiner

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*NewEntrant* = 1) // New entrant to household

And If (*YNew* = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // joined household for reasons of cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership, from college/university, from an institution, moved in with parent/relative, shared accommodation or some other reason

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Please infill a list of potential rejoiners for this HID (up to a maximum of 16) and include forename, surname, sex and DOB as shown. We would like the PID to be carried forward from this question, as this is the identifier we would need in the data.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST. IF NOT FOUND, ENTER 0

Options

0	Not found
1	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>
2	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>
3	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>

Use

Ask Rejoiner

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*NewEntrant* = 1) // New entrant to household

And If (*Joiner* = 1 | *Joiner* = 2 | *YNew* = 5) // rejoiner or was resident last wave but otherwise not issued to this address

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Please infill the list of household members for the original HID (up to a maximum of 16) and include forename, surname, sex and DOB as shown. We would like the PID to be carried forward from this question, as this is the identifier we would need in the data.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER FROM ORIGINAL HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. IF NOT FOUND, ENTER 0

Options

0	Not found
1	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>
2	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>
3	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>

Use

Ask Rejoiner0

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (NewEntrant = 1) // New entrant to household
 And If (QID.HHold > 1 & Rejoiner = 0) // split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Joinmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

What month did [name] move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JoinMnth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (NewEntrant = 1) // New entrant to household

And If (YNew = 2|3|4|6|7|97) // joined household for reasons of cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership, from college/university, from an institution, moved in with parent/relative, shared accommodation or some other reason

Joinyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

And what year did [name] move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JoinYear

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (NewEntrant = 1) // New entrant to household

And If (YNew = 2|3|4|6|7|97) // joined household for reasons of cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership, from college/university, from an institution, moved in with parent/relative, shared accommodation or some other reason

Soft Check: If (If Date Given Is Before Date Individual Was Last Enumerated At The Household Using Ff_idate) // date given is before date individual was last enumerated at the household

Mothr. *Moved with other household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Did [NAME] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Mothr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // not resident at this address

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

List only eligible household members i.e. PNO > current person

Text

Who else did [NAME] move with?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE SELECT PERSON NUMBER(S) OF ALL MOVERS TO SAME ADDRESS FROM LIST DISPLAYED BELOW.
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask MoveWith

Modules

*Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If (CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) //not resident at this address
And If (MOTHr = 1) // moved with another household member
```

Hard Check: If (If PNO Selected Is Not Listed As A Code 3 Mover At CurStat, AbsBoard, AbsUni Or AbsInt) // PNO selected is not listed as a code 3 mover at CurStat, AbsBoard, AbsUni or AbsInt

Note

set MovedFlag (assign current PNO) for each individual selected at MoveWith

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Is there anyone else who normally lives here, such as babies or lodgers, or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask More

Modules

*Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If (last PNO In Current Enumeration, Including Issued Residents, Issued Absents, Issued Institutionalised And New Household Members) //
last PNO in current enumeration, including issued residents, issued absents, issued institutionalised and new household members
```

Note

LOOP END

Newper. *New person status*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

Computed options should be labelled as follows

- 1 New entrant, never interviewed
- 2 Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
- 3 Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member
- 4 Continuing issued sample member

Use

```
Compute NewPer = If Joiner = 3 Then NewPer = 1. If PID Found At Rejoiner OR PID Found At Rejoiner0 Then NewPer = 2. If PID Not Found At
Rejoiner Or PID Not Found At Rejoiner0 Then NewPer = 3. Else If Continuing Respondent Then NewPer = 4.;
```

Modules

*Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each leaver.

Lvwhy. *Leavers - why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

```
Compute LvWhy = 1 if (CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7 | ff_dead = 1) and Compute LvWhy = 5 if Prison = 2
```

Text

Why did [ff_firstname] move?

Options

1	Deceased (autofill if CurStat = 7 or AbsBoard = 7 or AbsUni = 7 or InsStat = 7 or ff_dead = 1)
2	Separated/Divorced/Dissolved civil partnership
3	To attend college/university
4	Moved to old person's home/nursing home
5	Sent to prison
6	Left for job

7	Cohabitation/moved in with partner
8	Marriage/civil partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/dependent moved with (responsible) adult/carer
97	Other

Use

Ask LvWhy

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) // no longer resident at this address or was absent but has now moved

Soft Check: If (If LvWhy = 5 And CurStat <> 3) // If reason for leaving household is sent to prison and curstat is not coded as in prison

Movemth. Month left household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

[What month did [ff_forname] move?] (if CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) / [What month did [ff_forname] go to prison?] (if prison = 2 | LvWhy = 5) / [I am sorry to hear about [ff_forname]. When did that happen?] (if CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (CurStat > 3 | Prison = 2 | AbsBoard > 3 | AbsUni > 3 | InsStat > 3 | Pf_dead = 1) // no longer resident at this address, including deceased

Moveyr. Year left household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

[(What year did [ff_forname] move?)] (if CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) / [(What year did [ff_forname] go to prison?)] (if prison = 2 | LvWhy = 5) / [(What year did [NAME] pass away?)] (if CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (CurStat > 3 | Prison = 2 | AbsBoard > 3 | AbsUni > 3 | InsStat > 3 | Pf_dead = 1) // no longer resident at this address, including deceased

Note

If linked mover (MovedFlag) then MovAdd1, MovTown, MovArea and MovPCod should be auto-filled with same response for linked movers

Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask MovAdd1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for

Movtown. Leavers - new town

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask MovTown

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask MovPCod

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for
And If (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK) // any part of new address is unknown

Movetel. *Leavers - contact phone number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

What is [ff_forname]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use

Ask MoveTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format)**Note**

LOOP END

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each untraced household that was a split-off from this original household.

Utinfor. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [list each ff_potrejoiner e.g. [ff_forname ff_surname], [ff_forname ff_surname]] (if ff_potrejoiner = 2 & newer <> 2 & newer <> 3) had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

*Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Uttype. Info available for untraced split-off hh

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_firstname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Use

Ask UTTYPE

Modules

*Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Utadd1. Untraced split-off hh address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask UTADD1

Modules

*Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Uttown. Untraced split-off hh town

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask UTOWN

Modules

*Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utpcode. Untraced split-off hh postcode

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

*Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use

Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTADD1 = DK | UTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"
 IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use

Ask UTTEL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"
 IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use

Ask UTTEL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTEL1 <> DK | REF) // Telephone number provided

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Use

Ask UTOTHER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

Note

LOOP END

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each household member.

Sexchk. *Fed-forward sex confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IS SEX OF [FF_FORENAME] [FF_SEX]?

CHECK WITH RESPONDENT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SexChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (NewPer = 2 | 4) // rejoiner or issued in household

Sex. *Sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: CODE SEX OF [NAME] [FF_FORENAME].

[AT LAST INTERVIEW, SEX RECORDED AS [FF_SEX]] (IF SEXCHK = 2)

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask Sex

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (SexChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // sex check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data

Birthchk. *Fed-forward DOB confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

I have [your / [ff_forname]'s] date of birth as [ff_birthd, ff_birthday, ffbirthy]. Is that correct?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask BirthChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (NewPer = 2 | 4) // rejoiner or issued in household

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

What is [NAME]/[ff_forename]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction[AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS [FF_BIRTHD, FF_BIRTHM, FFBIRTHY]] (IF BIRTHCHK = 2)
ENTER DAY OF MONTH**Use**

Ask BirthD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

(What is [NAME]/[ff_forename]'s date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction[AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS [FF_BIRTHD, FF_BIRTHM, FFBIRTHY]] (IF BIRTHCHK = 2)
ENTER MONTH**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask BirthM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

(What is [NAME]/[ff_forename]'s date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction[AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS [FF_BIRTHD, FF_BIRTHM, FFBIRTHY]] (IF BIRTHCHK = 2)
ENTER YEAR**Use**

Ask BirthY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

What was [NAME]/[ff_forename]'s age last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask AgeIf

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // DOB check is incorrect or individual is a rejoiner not found in the data
 And If (BirthY = DK|REF) // Year of birth is not known or refused

Dvage. Age (computed)

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute DVAge = age From DOB Or Ageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Marstat. Legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Note a slight change to the response categories compared to W1

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD AND CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

Text

What is [NAME]'s legal marital status....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (F9 FOR HELP)

[AT LAST INTERVIEW, MARITAL STATUS WAS RECORDED AS [FF_MARSTAT]] (IF NEWPER = 4)

RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

Ask MarStat

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // individual is 16 or over

Livesp. Live with spouse

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

Text

May I just check, does [[NAME]][[ff_forename]]s/your spouse/civil partner] live with [[NAME]][[ff_forename]]/you] in this household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LiveSp

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. Live with someone as a couple

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

TextMay I just check, [are you] / [is *[NAME]* / *[ff_forename]*] living with someone in this household as a couple?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Same sex couple

Use

Ask LiveWith

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2/3) | LiveSp = 2)) // household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]* / *[ff_forename]*] in paid employment?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // individual is 16 or over

Note

LOOP END

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 10 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?

TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: ARABIC, BENGALI, CANTONESE, GUJARATI, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), SOMALI, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HHLang

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following question for each household member.

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

TextIn which language would you/*[NAME]* like to be interviewed?**Options**

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh

Use

Ask Lingua

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((DVAge > 9) & (HHLang = 1)) // Age 10 or over and translated interview required

Note

LOOP END

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following question for each household member to all others.

Relationship. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

[We have that *[NAME]* is *[NAME]*'s *[ff_ro]*] (if NewPer = 4) / *[NAME]* is *[NAME]*'s ...] (if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4)

Interviewer Instruction

[IF CORRECT CODE AS *[FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE]*] (IF NEWPER = 4)

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask Relationship

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Note

LOOP END

Pergrid. *Who answered HHGrid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Note list assigned from HHGrid not Enumeration loop

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ANSWERED THE HOUSEHOLD/RELATIONSHIP GRID QUESTIONS?

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

1	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</i>
2	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</i>
3	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</i>
4	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</i>
5	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</i>
6	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</i>
7	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</i>
8	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</i>
9	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</i>
10	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</i>
11	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</i>
12	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</i>
13	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</i>
14	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</i>
15	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</i>
16	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</i>

Use

Ask PerGrid

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. Household Grid module

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

[If ff_all_moved = 1 then compute OrigAdd = No]

Interviewer Instruction

IS THIS INTERVIEW BEING CONDUCTED AT [*FF_ADDRESS1*] WHICH IS THE ADDRESS WHERE THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS INTERVIEWED AT LAST YEAR?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OrigAdd

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Region = region Indicator. If RegionChk = 1|2|3|4 Then Region = RegionChk. Else If RegionChk = MIS Then Region = Ff_country;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use

Use Gridvariables_w3

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO OF Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Hgbiom.** *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Hgadoptm.** *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Hgadoptf.** *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Respm16.** *Mother of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Respf16.** *Father of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Newmum.** *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Newdad.** *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 4|5) //Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMS And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCompare OSMS And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority OSMS Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0 to 15 in hh, regardless of who is responsible for them*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKids015 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 0 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (Mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1;
 Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
 Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Nchunder16.** *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Nch5to15.** *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCH5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Nch10to15.** *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCH10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Nch10.** *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCH10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Wrdrc1.** *Controlling variable for word recall test*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

If PNO = 1, 5, 9, 13

If FF_WDRCL = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 then WRDRCL = 1

If FF_WDRCL = 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 then WRDRCL = 2

If FF_WDRCL = 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 then WRDRCL = 3

If FF_WDRCL = 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 then WRDRCL = 4

If PNO = 2, 6, 10, 14

If FF_WDRCL = 7, 8, 13, 14, 19, 20 then WRDRCL = 1

If FF_WDRCL = 1, 2, 15, 16, 21, 22 then WRDRCL = 2

If FF_WDRCL = 3, 4, 9, 10, 23, 24 then WRDRCL = 3

If FF_WDRCL = 5, 6, 11, 12, 17, 18 then WRDRCL = 4

If PNO = 3, 7, 11, 15

If FF_WDRCL = 9, 11, 15, 17, 21, 23 then WRDRCL = 1

If FF_WDRCL = 3, 5, 13, 18, 19, 24 then WRDRCL = 2

If FF_WDRCL = 1, 6, 7, 12, 20, 22 then WRDRCL = 3

If FF_WDRCL = 2, 4, 8, 10, 14, 16 then WRDRCL = 4

If PNO = 4, 8, 12, 16

If FF_WDRCL = 10, 12, 16, 18, 22, 24 then WRDRCL = 1

If FF_WDRCL = 4, 6, 14, 17, 20, 23 then WRDRCL = 2

If FF_WDRCL = 2, 5, 8, 11, 19, 21 then WRDRCL = 3

If FF_WDRCL = 1, 3, 7, 9, 13, 15 then WRDRCL = 4

Use

Compute WRDRCL = as Per Scripting Note;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module***Nsran.** *Controlling variable for number series test*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

If PNO = 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15
 If FF_NSRRAN = 1 then NSRRAN = 1
 If FF_NSRRAN = 2 then NSRRAN = 2
 If PNO = 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16
 If FF_NSRRAN = 2 then NSRRAN = 1
 If FF_NSRRAN = 1 then NSRRAN = 2

Use

Compute NSRRAN = as Per Scripting Note;

Modules

*Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W3

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules

*Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use

Use Household_w3

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

*Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask IVH

Modules

*Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we interviewed you on `[ff_date]`, you said you had `[ff_HsBeds]` bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and `[ff_HsRooms]` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 \ \& \ (Pf_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS \ \& \ Pf_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS))$ // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. $(\{if \ (HHGRID_W2.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) \ | \ (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) \ | \ (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)\})$ How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hsbeds

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $(\{HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF\} \ | \ (HsRoomChk = 2) \ | \ (Pf_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) \ | \ (Pf_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS))$ // living at a new address or new address is missing or does not have the same number of rooms or number of bedrooms is missing or number of other rooms is missing

Soft Check: If $(HSBEDS > 4)$ // More than 4 bedrooms

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hsrooms

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $(\{HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF\} \ | \ (HsRoomChk = 2) \ | \ (Pf_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) \ | \ (Pf_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS))$ // living at a new address or new address is missing or does not have the same number of rooms or number of bedrooms is missing or number of other rooms is missing

Soft Check: If $(HSROOMS > 4)$ // More than 4 other rooms

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

New

Text

And is this accommodation still `[ff_HsOwnd]`?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Use

Ask Hsownd

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at a new address or housing tenure has changed or prior ownership status is not known

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((FF_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Use

Ask HsyR04

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnD = 2 | HsOwnD = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property**Mgold.** Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnD = 2 | HsOwnD = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mglife. Years left to pay: mortgage

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnD = 2 | HsOwnD = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage**Mgtype.** Type of mortgage

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnD = 2 | HsOwnD = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mgextra. Taken out additional mortgage on home

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

TextHave you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since `[[ff_date]]` (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1) / becoming the owner of the property (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgnew. Amount of additional mortgage on home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000**Mgxty.** What extra loan was used for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Xpmg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpmg

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 25 OR > 750) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 25 pounds or more than 750 pounds**Hsjb.** Accommodation with present job: renter

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Local Authority/Council [if HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales] / Northern Ireland Housing Executive [if HHGRID.region = Northern Ireland]
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association [if HHGRID.region = Scotland]
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use

Ask Rentll

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Use

Ask Rentf

Modules

'Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Rent. Net amount of last rent payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Rent

Modules

'Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Rentwc. Weeks covered by last rental payment

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask Rentwc

Modules

'Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Amount Is Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Rentinc. Rent includes payment for selected items

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Water and/or sewerage charges <i>(if HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	Council Tax <i>(if HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i> / Rates <i>(if HHGRID.region = Northern Ireland)</i>
96	None of these

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 \ \& \ HsOwndChk = 1) \ OR \ (HsOwnd = 3/4))$ // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If $(rent > 0)$ // Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 \ \& \ HsOwndChk = 1) \ OR \ (HsOwnd = 3/4))$ // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If $(rent > 0)$ // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 \ \& \ HsOwndChk = 1) \ OR \ (HsOwnd = 3/4))$ // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If $(rent > 0)$ // Last rental payment is provided

And If $(renthb = 1)$ // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Use

Ask Fuelhave

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fue1have* = 1 & *Fue1have* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st $[\textit{interview month}] [\textit{interview year} - 1]$, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fue1have* = 1 & *Fue1have* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (*fue1due1* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (*XPDUELY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fue1have* = 1 & *Fue1have* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (*fue1due1* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on electricity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpelec

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Elecpay. Method of payment for electricity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas including calor gas?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits

8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 Delete
 Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

*Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*Fuelhave* = 2 & *Fueidue1* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
 F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

*Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*Fuelhave* = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (*XPOILY* < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

Interviewer instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
 F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

*Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*Fuelhave* = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (*XPSFLY* < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Heatch. Household has central heating

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Interviewer instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Heatch

Modules

*Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Noisyn. Noise from neighbours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Does your accommodation experience noise from neighbours?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Noisyn

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Grimyn. *Pollution from traffic or industry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Does your accommodation experience pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Grimyn

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Crgraf. *Extent of: Graffiti on walls*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Please tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area

First, graffiti on walls or on buildings?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CRGRAF

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Crrubsh. *Extent of: Rubbish on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Rubbish or litter lying around?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CRRUBSH

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Crteen. *Extent of: Teenagers hanging about*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Teenagers hanging around in streets?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CRTEEN

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Crdrnk. *Extent of: Drunks/Tramps on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Drunks or tramps on the streets?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CRDRNK

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Crvand. *Extent of: Vandalism*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CRVAND

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Crrace. *Extent of: Racial insults/attacks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CRRACE

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Crburg. *Extent of: Homes broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Homes broken into?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CRBURG

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Crcar. *Extent of: Cars stolen/broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Cars broken into or stolen?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CRCAR

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Crnugg. *Extent of: People attacked on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

People attacked on the streets?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CRMUGG

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

I have had trouble formatting the response options for this question in QSL. The response options are the same as W1. Just as a reminder, there are three sets of response options, one for England, one for Scotland and one for Wales.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A up to £40000 up to £27000 up to £30000
2	B £40001 - 52000 £27001 - 35000 £30001 - 39000
3	C £52001 - 68000 £35001 - 45000 £39001 - 51000
4	D £68001 - 88000 £45001 - 58000 £51001 - 66000
5	E £88001 - 120000 £58001 - 80000 £66001 - 90000
6	F £120001 - 160000 £80001 - 106000 £90001 - 120000
7	G £160001 - 320000 £106001 - 212000 £120001 - 240000
8	H £320001+ £212001+ £240001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3)) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Cduse. Consumer durables in accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer InstructionIF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (not games console)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Use

Ask Cduse

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is Face to Face

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PCHAS

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (cduse = 10 | PCHAS = 1) // There is a home computer in the household

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have a broadband connection from your home computer?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcbroad

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (cduse = 10 | PCHAS = 1) // There is a home computer in the household

And If (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. [Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.] (if HHGRID.hsize > 1)

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_g3. Amount spent on food from supermarket

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If $(Xpfood1_g3 < 100 \text{ OR } > 2000)$ // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Xpfdout_g3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And about how much have you and other members of your household (if $HHGRID.HHSIZE > 1$) spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If $(Xpfdout > 2000)$ // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Xpaltob_g3. Amount spent on alcohol

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

About how much have you and other members of your household (if $HHGRID.HHSIZE > 1$) spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If $(Xpaltob > 1000)$ // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Ncars. Number of cars in household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If $(Ncars > 10)$ // More than 10 cars in household

Carown. Household member owns vehicle

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

Interviewer InstructionINCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY**Options**

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles

Use

Ask CarOwn

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) //has a car/van

Carval. Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer InstructionEXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £**Use**

Ask CarVal

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf (ncars > 0) //has a car/van
And If (CarOwn = 1|3) //Owns a car

Soft Check: If (CarVal >=100000) // Value of car is 100,000 or more

Hhendtimeb. Second end time household interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Ivlheng. Household interview conducted in English

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

UseIf (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute IVLHEng = 1;
Else: Ask;**Modules**

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Ivlhtrans. Language other than English for HH interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask IVLHTrans

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English

Ivlhoth. Other language also used for HH interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER LANGUAGE

Use

Ask IVLHOTH

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English

And If (IVLHTrans = 97) // If Other language used for Household interview

Ivlhwho. Who translated if not entire HH interview in English

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLHWho

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English

Ivlhbal. Amount of HH interview conducted in translation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW MUCH OF THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN [IVLHTRANS]?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]
3	Around half the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]

Use

Ask IVLHBal

Modules

Module Household_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English

Module Individual Intro module**Use**

Use Indintro_w3

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calender;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Hard Check: If (LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English

Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask LIOth

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
 And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other

Liwho. Who translated

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask LIWho

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

Universe
If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

Lihow. How translations applied

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use
Ask LIHow

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

Universe
If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
 And If (LITrans > 0) // if interview will be translated into a language other than English

Intro. Individual interview intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use
Ask Intro

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

Module Demographics module

Use
Use Demographics_w3

Chkresp. Confirm respondent's details

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I need to make sure I'm interviewing the correct person, you are [NAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANY OF THESE DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, GO BACK TO THE HHOLD GRID AND AMEND AND MAKE SURE YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE CORRECT PERSON.

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask ChkResp

Modules

Module Demographics_w3. Demographics module

Hard Check: If (If ChkResp = 2) // If details need amending, return to HHGrid to amend

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Demographics_w3. Demographics module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Demographics_w3. Demographics module

UniverseIf (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Demographics_w3. Demographics module

UniverseIf (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LkMove

Modules

Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove = 1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMove

Modules

Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Xpvmwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

Modules

Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Xpvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules

Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask XPMVYR

ModulesModule Demographics_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMWHR = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you know **where** you might be moving to?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

ModulesModule Demographics_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

ModulesModule Demographics_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

ModulesModule Demographics_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

ModulesModule Demographics_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvarea. Area of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

ModulesModule Demographics_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Jbstat. Current economic activity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhich of these **best** describes your current employment situation?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbStat

ModulesModule Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Mlstatchk. Present legal marital status check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

New

TextWe have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?**Options**

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

Modules'Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

MIstat. Present legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text

What is your current legal marital status? Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;

Else: Ask ;

Modules'Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

Drive. Respondent has driving licence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules'Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS) & DVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Caruse. Has use of car or van

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules'Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence

Mobuse. Has mobile phone

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Module *Britishness module*

Use

Use Britishness_w3

Britid. *Importance of being British*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Most people who live in the UK may think of themselves as being British in some way. On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being British to you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10

ENTER 11 IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONSIDER THEMSELVES TO BE BRITISH (SPONTANEOUS)

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask BRITID

ModulesModule Britishness_w3. *Britishness module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | FF_NEWIMM = 1) //Part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

Use Initialconditions_w2

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

Modules*Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules*Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules*Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

TextIn which UK **county** were you born?**Interviewer Instruction**

START TYPING COUNTY NAME.
 USE ALT T TO SWITCH TO SEARCH FOR ANY TEXT IN COUNTY NAME.
 IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE 'ZZZ'.
 F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules*Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

Modules*Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county
```

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules*Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules*Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Citzno. *Citizenship of other country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer InstructionWRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP
F9 FOR HELP**Use**

Ask CITZNO

Modules*Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country
```

Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextCan you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules*Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules*Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification
```


Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LOL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

School. Never went to/still at school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Scend. School leaving age

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

SchLoc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Use

Ask SchLoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram school lookup for school name.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Schok. *School details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

Schname. *School name if not coded*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Schools identified in the lookup file at SchCode are autofilled into SchName in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN FULL NAME AND POSTCODE. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use

Ask SchName

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 999997) // School name not found using lookup file
```

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Module *Own First Job module*

Use

Use Ownfirstjob_w2

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1/2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed
```

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhat was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

'Module Ownfirstjob_w2. Own First Job module

Universe

If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

'Module Ownfirstjob_w2. Own First Job module

Universe

If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1boss. Hired employees: First job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

'Module Ownfirstjob_w2. Own First Job module

UniverseIf (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. Managerial duties: first job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

'Module Ownfirstjob_w2. Own First Job module

UniverseIf (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module Educational Aspirations module

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_w3

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Use

Ask EdType

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College

Lvscdo. *Want to do after leave school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school and do A Levels/Highers
3	Get a job and study
4	Get an apprenticeship
5	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCDO

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College

And If (EdAsp = 1) // If wants to leave school after GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2

Ahwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College

And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Fedlik. *Likelihood of entering further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Use

Ask FedLk

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College

Fednt. *Reasons not going on to further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the main reason you might not go on to further full-time education?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask FedNt

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College

And If (FedLk > 2) // Going on to further education is not very likely or not at all likely

Fednto. *Other reason not going to FE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask FedNTO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) // Full time student
 And If (*EdType* = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College
 And If (*FedLik* > 2) // Going on to further education is not very likely or not at all likely
 And If (*FedNT* = 97) // If Other reason not going on to further education

Module *young adults module*

Use

Use Youngadults_w3

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

ModulesModule Youngadults_w3. *young adults module***Universe**If (*HHGRID.DVAge* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAge* < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Use

Ask LVHM

ModulesModule Youngadults_w3. *young adults module***Universe**

If (*HHGRID.DVAge* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAge* < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR* = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (*Check LVHM* >= *Current Age*) // Age R think's will leave home is greater or equal to their current age

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Use

Ask YASOC00

ModulesModule Youngadults_w3. *young adults module***Universe**

If (*HHGRID.DVAge* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAge* < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student

Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPA

Modules*Module Youngadults_w3, *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPB

Modules*Module Youngadults_w3, *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpe. Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPE

Modules

Module Youngadults_w3, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpf. Occupation: Important: Interesting job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPF

Modules

Module Youngadults_w3, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpi. Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPI

ModulesModule Youngadults_w3. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPK

ModulesModule Youngadults_w3. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPL

ModulesModule Youngadults_w3. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
 ENTER 0-100
Delete
 Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRA

ModulesModule Youngadults_w3, *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (FUTRA > 100 AND FUTRA <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrb. Likelihood: Successfully finish studies

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRB

ModulesModule Youngadults_w3, *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (FUTRB > 100 AND FUTRB <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrc. Likelihood: Find a suitable job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRC

ModulesModule Youngadults_w3, *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (FUTRC > 100 AND FUTRC <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrd. Likelihood: Be successful

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRD

Modules

*Module Youngadults_w3, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (FUTRD > 100) // Value exceeds 100%**Futre.** Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRE

Modules

*Module Youngadults_w3, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (FUTRE > 100 AND FUTRE <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**Futrf.** Likelihood: Kept back in job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRF

Modules

*Module Youngadults_w3, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (FUTRF > 100) // Value exceeds 100%

Futrg. Likelihood: *Be self-employed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer InstructionCODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100**Showcard**

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRG

Modules

Module Youngadults_w3, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (FUTRG > 100 AND FUTRG <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**Futrh.** Likelihood: *Working abroad*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer InstructionCODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100**Showcard**

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRH

Modules

Module Youngadults_w3, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (FUTRH > 100 AND FUTRH <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**Futri.** Likelihood: *Marry at some time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry at some time?

Interviewer InstructionCODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100**Showcard**

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRI

Modules

Module Youngadults_w3, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (FUTRI > 100 AND FUTRI <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**Futrj.** Likelihood: Cohabit

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRJ

Modules

Module Youngadults_w3, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (FUTRJ > 100 AND FUTRJ <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**Futrj.** Likelihood: Have a child

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRK

Modules

Module Youngadults_w3, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Hard Check: If (FUTRK > 100 AND FUTRK <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**Futrj.** Likelihood: Have several children

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRL

Modules

Module Youngadults_w3, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child

Hard Check: If (FUTRL > 100 AND FUTRL <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Module *Family Background module*

Use

Use Familybackground_w2

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2, Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask PasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2, Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased

4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know
---	---

Use

Ask MAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Masoc00. Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask MasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. Family Background module

UniverseIf ((ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Pacob. Country father born in

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your father born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Pacobo. Country father born in (other)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask PaCOBO

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (PaCOB > 4) // Father not born in the UK

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask MaCOBO

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

Modules

*Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Looking at this card, what do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

I'm going to read a list of 6 National Identities. Please tell me all that you consider yourself to be. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

*Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NatIDO

Modules

*Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) //Any 'other' ethnic group
```

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Text

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
```

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use

Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group
```

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group
```

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask RACELAT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group
```

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

'Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w* <> 1 & *Pf_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 4) // Black ethnic group

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules

'Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w* <> 1 & *Pf_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 97 | *RacelWT* = 97 | *RacelMT* = 97 | *RacelAT* = 97 | *RacelBT* = 97) // Other ethnic group

Module Religion module

Use

Use Religion_w2

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

'Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w* <> 1 & *Pf_everint* <> 1 & (*GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.LDA* = 1 | *HHGRID.Region* = 4)) // new entrant never interviewed and is in the EM boost, GP comparison, a low density EM area with a non-white background or resident in Northern Ireland

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NISRA/CSU

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian

3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask OPRLG0NI

Modules

Module Religion_w2. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
 And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Nirel. Religion: NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text

What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask NIRE1

Modules

Module Religion_w2. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
 And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Nireloth. Religion (other): NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Please describe this other religion

Interviewer instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NIRE10th

Modules

Module Religion_w2. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
 And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
 And If (NIRE1 = 97) // Other religion (NI)

Niact. Religion active: NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NIAct

Modules

Module Religion_w2. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) //Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

Modules

Module Religion_w2. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 2) //Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

Modules

Module Religion_w2. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 1) //Does belong to a religion

Module Local Neighbourhood module**Use**

Use Localneighbourhood_w3

Llknbrd. *Likes present neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LLKNBRD

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locserap. *Standard of local services: Primary schools*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

I'm going to read out a list of facilities and services in your local area. For each one please tell me whether you consider your local area services to be excellent, very good, fair or poor?

First, primary schools?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSEAP

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locseras. *Standard of local services: Secondary schools*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Secondary schools?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSEAS

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locserb. *Standard of local services: Medical*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Medical facilities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSERB

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Locserd.** *Standard of local services: Shopping*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Shopping facilities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSERD

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Locsere.** *Standard of local services: Leisure*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Leisure facilities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSERE

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Servacc.** *Able to access services when need to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DTT

Text

Are you able to access all services such as healthcare, food shops or learning facilities when you need to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SERVACC

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Servaccy.** *Difficulties accessing services*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT

Text

What stops you from accessing services such as healthcare, food shops and learning facilities when you need to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Lack of accessible information about services
3	Difficulty getting an appointment
4	Financial reasons
5	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
6	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
7	No public transport available
8	Can't access the public transport that is available
9	Public transport does not go to where the services are
10	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
11	No services in the area
12	Fear of crowds
13	Attitudes of other people
14	Fear of crime
15	Anxiety / lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SERVACCY

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Universe**

If (SERVACC = 2) // Not able to access services when need to

Locserc. *Standard of public transport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

And how would you rate public transport services in your local area?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	SPONTANEOUS No opinion/cannot rate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSERC

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Sattransy.** *Why public transport poor*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT

Text

Why do you rate local public transport services as poor?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Lack of transport information
2	Cost of transport / Financial reasons
3	No public transport available
4	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
5	Can't access the public transport that is available
6	Transport doesn't go where I need it to
7	Fear of crowds
8	Attitudes of other people
9	Fear of crime
10	Anxiety/lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

Use

ASK SATTRANSY

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Universe

IF (LOCSERC = 4) // Public transport services in local area are poor

Nbrcoh1. *Close-knit neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

I am going to read out a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. Please tell me how much you agree or disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

First, this is a close-knit neighbourhood

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

ASK NBRCOH1

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Nbrcoh2. *People willing to help their neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

PHDCN

Text

People around here are willing to help their neighbours.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

ASK NBRCOH2

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Nbrcoh3. *People in this neighbourhood can be trusted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

PHDCN

Text

People in this neighbourhood can be trusted.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH3

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Nbrcoh4.** *People in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

PHDCN

Text

People in this neighbourhood generally don't get along with each other.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH4

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Crwora.** *Worry about being affected by crime*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now I have some questions about crime. Do you ever worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might be the victim of crime?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CRWORA

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Crworb.** *Extent of worry about crime*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, or an occasional doubt?

Options

1	Big worry
2	Bit of a worry
3	Occasional doubt

Use

Ask CRWORB

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Universe**

If (CRWORA = 1) // Worried about becoming a victim of crime

Crdark. *Feel safe walking alone at night*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very safe
2	Fairly safe
3	A bit unsafe
4	Very unsafe
5	SPONTANEOUS: Never goes out after dark

Use

Ask CRDARK

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Module Urban rural module****Use**

Use Urbanrural_w3

Hood15. *Type of area mostly lived in when young*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhat type of area did you **mostly** live in from when you were a baby to 15 years old?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	An inner city area
2	A suburban area
3	A town
4	A village
5	Rural or countryside
6	Mixture/moved around

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HOOD15

ModulesModule Urbanrural_w3. *Urban rural module***Module Harassment module****Use**

Use Harassment_w3

Unsafe. *Felt unsafe in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextThe next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones?**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Unsafe

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

Unsafeo. *Felt unsafe: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other places?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask UNSAFE0

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (unsafe = 97) // Felt unsafe in 'other places'

Resunsafe. *Reason for feeling unsafe*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did you feel unsafe [UNSAFE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResUnsafe

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

In Loops

!loop foreach UNSAFE.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
 And If (unsafe = 1-11, 97) // Felt unsafe

END LOOP**Avoidance.** *Avoided public place*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the last 12 months, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	School
2	College or university
3	Work
4	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	Home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, have not avoided anywhere in last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Avoidance

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

Avoidanceo. *Avoided other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other places?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask AVOIDANCEO

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (avoidance = 97) // Avoided 'other places'

Resavoid. *Reason for avoiding public place*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did you avoid [AVOIDANCE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age

3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResAvoid

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

In Loops

!loop foreach AVOIDANCE.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (avoidance = 1-11, 97) // Avoided somewhere

END LOOP

Insulted. *Insulted or threatened in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Insulted

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

Insultedo. *Insulted: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other places?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask INSULTEDO

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

Universe


```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (insulted = 97) // Insulted in 'other places'
```

Resinsulted. *Reason insulted or threatened*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at *[INSULTED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResInsulted

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach INSULTED.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (insulted = 1-11, 97) // Insulted or threatened
```

END LOOP

Attacked. *Physically attacked in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Attacked

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

Attackedo. *Attacked: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other places?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask ATTACKEDO

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

UniverseIf (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (attacked = 97) // Attacked in 'other places'**Resattacked.** *Reason attacked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Were you physically attacked [ATTACKED] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResAttacked

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. Harassment module

In Loops

'loop foreach ATTACKED.

UniverseIf (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (attacked = 1-11, 97) // Physically attacked

END LOOP

Module Social networks module**Use**

Use Socialnetworks_w3

Simage. *Proportion of friends with similar age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please include code 5 on the showcard.

Text

Now some questions about your friends.

What proportion of your friends are of a similar age as you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't have any friends

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimAge

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Simrace. *Proportion of friends of same race*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

And what about ethnic group. What proportion of your friends are of the same ethnic group as you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All the same
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or, less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimRace

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

Simeduc. *Proportion of friends with similar level of education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What proportion of your friends have a similar level of education as you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimEduc

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

Simjob. *Proportion of friends who have a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And what proportion of your friends are employed, either full or part-time, or are self-employed?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimJob

Modules*Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

Siminc. *Proportion of friends with similar income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

What proportion of your friends have similar incomes to you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimInc

Modules*Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

Simarea. *Proportion of friends living in local area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What proportion of your friends live in your local area?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All are in the local area
2	more than half
3	about half
4	less than half
5	or none?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimArea

Modules*Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

Simfam. *Proportion of friends who are also family members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

Some people consider family members as friends. What proportion of your friends are family members?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or, less than half?
5	Don't have any friends / family

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimFam

ModulesModule Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module***Closetnum.** *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many close friends would you say you have?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask Closetnum

ModulesModule Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SimAge <> 5 | SimFam <> 5) // has friends OR family as friends

Soft Check: If (CloseNum > 10) // Reports having more than 10 close friends**Socweb.** *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY: "THIS MIGHT INCLUDE FOR BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL REASONS, DATING, OR JUST CHATTING OR INTERACTING WITH FRIENDS".

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SOCWEB

ModulesModule Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module***Netcht.** *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NETCHT

Modules*Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Visfrnds. *Go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DIT

Text

Do you go out socially or visit friends when you feel like it?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VisFrnds

Modules*Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Visfrndsy. *Why don't go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DIT

Text

What stops you from going out socially or visiting friends when you want to?

Interviewer instructionPROBE FOR OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Financial reasons
3	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
4	No public transport available
5	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
5	Can't access the public transport that is available
7	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
8	Nowhere to go in the area
9	No-one to go with
10	Attitudes of other people
11	Fear of crowds
12	Fear of crime
13	Anxiety / lack of confidence
14	Caring responsibilities
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask VisFrndsy

Modules*Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (visfrnds = 2) // Does not visit friends

Module *Groups and Organisations module*

Use

*Use Groupsandorganisations_w3

Org. *Member of one of listed organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ORG

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Orgm. Which organisations member of

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow code 96 to be entered

Text

Which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGM

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (ORG = 1) // If member of any organisation

Orga. Active in organisations

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGA

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Orgmt. *Member of organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

Text

I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGMT

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

Orgat. *Active in organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGAT

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

Module *General Health module*

Use

Use Generalhealth_w2

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask IntHealth

ModulesModule Generalhealth_w2. *General Health module***Sf1.** *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask SF1

ModulesModule Generalhealth_w2. *General Health module***Module Disability module****Use**

Use Disability_w3

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Health

ModulesModule Disability_w3. *Disability module***Disdif.** *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects

3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Disability_w3. *Disability module*

Universe

If (Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability

Module *Health conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_w3

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 And ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

!loop foreach health condition.

Universe

If (FF_iv1olw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
 And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition
 And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke

Hconda. Age told had health condition

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask HConda

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

!loop foreach health condition.

Universe

If (FF_iv1olw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
 And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition

END LOOP

Module Caring module

Use

Use Caring_w1

Caring. Time at start of caring module

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use

Compute CARING = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Aidhh. Cares for sick/disabled/elderly in household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AidHH

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number OF Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer InstructionENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AidHUA

Modules

Module Caring_w1. Caring module

UniverseIf ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Resp cares for someone in the household**Aidxhh.** Non-residents cared for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer InstructionEXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT
F9 FOR HELP**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_w1. Caring module

Naidxhh. Number of non-residents cared for

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_w1. Caring module

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Aidhu1. Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative

5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHU1

Modules*Module Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHU2

Modules*Module Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her /them)?

Interviewer InstructionIF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD
F9 FOR HELP**Options**

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHrs

Modules*Module Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

TextThinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Use

Ask AidEFT

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Module *Partnership history module*

Use

Use Partnershiphistory_w2

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask PartInt

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have (if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1|3) / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LCohNPI

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask Coh1BM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask Coh1BY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask Coh1EM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask Coh1EY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Use

Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1m. Month of first marriage

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you marry for the first time (if NMAR greater than 1)?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMar1M

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. Year of first marriage

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask LMar1Y

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Module Fertility history module

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_w2

Fertintro. Fertility intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask FertIntro

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

'Module Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0
```

LNadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAdopt

Modules

'Module Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

```
And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household
```

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPrnt

Modules

'Module Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0
```

LNprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask LNPrnt

Modules

'Module Fertilityhistory_w2. Fertility history module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

```
And If (LNprnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

TextCan you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask CH1BD

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Module Annual Event History module**Use**

Use Annualeventhistory_w3

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

TextThe next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`.**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for (if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2) / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Use

Ask Movy1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Family

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons
```

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Education

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons
```

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask MEmploy

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons
```

Housing. Moved for housing reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Housing

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons
```

Area. Moved for area related reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Area

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons
```

Moveoth. Moved for other reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask MoveOth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
 And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

Movdir. Moved direct or multiple moves

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Plnowm. Month of moving to current address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the month and year you moved into this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask PLNOWM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Plnowy4. Year of moving to current address

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)
2	Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident)
4	Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we last interviewed you, your legal marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Last wave marital status incorrect

Use

Ask MStatSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LWWrong

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_IntDate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

Mstatch. Legal marital status change

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MStatCh

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop until CMLStat = 2.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Statcm. Month legal marital status changed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

```
If (RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop until CMLStat = 2.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```


Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

If (RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You say you became divorced (if MStatCh = 5) / your civil partnership was dissolved (if MStatCh = 8). Is the date you have given me the date your divorce (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved partnership (if MStatCh = 8) became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your husband/wife/partner?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use

Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your divorce (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DivFin

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did your divorce or annulment (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) become final?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
---	---------

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DVM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask Dvy4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

```

END LOOP

Cohab. Any cohabitation spells since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. (if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cohab

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
```

Cohabn. Number spells of cohabitation

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner (if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident)?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask CohabN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
```

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Lmcbm. Month began cohabitation spell

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMCbM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach CohabN.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

LmcbY4. Year began cohabitation spell

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMCbY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach CohabN.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is this your current: `husband/wife (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2) / partner (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)?`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach CohabN.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // on the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple
```

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach CohabN.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMSpY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach CohabN.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Hard Check: If (Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months
END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & (*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NChild

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & (*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
 And If (*Father* = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use

If (*ff_hlpreg* = 1) Compute Preg = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & ((*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 50) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask PREGM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Pregy4. Year of pregnancy

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use

Ask PREGY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Pregfert. Used fertility treatment

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregFert

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Invitro. Used in-vitro fertilisation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask InVitro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // received fertility treatment
```

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

If *{ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1}* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If *{HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))}* // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If *{(Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1}* // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

If *{ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1}* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If *{HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))}* // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If *{(Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1}* // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And If *{PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1}* // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

If *{ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1}* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

```
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only
```

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PregSmoke

Modules
Module Annualementhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.
```

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Use
Ask SmkMnth

Modules
Module Annualementhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.
```

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask PregSmk1

Modules
Module Annualementhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.
```

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // smoked during first trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // smoked during third trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AEDROF

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use

Ask AEPUWK

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROP = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use

Ask AEPUDA

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROP = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHave you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]`?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MorPreg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

END LOOP

Nnewborn. Number of newborns since last interview

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

LchlV. Child still lives with parent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your first/second/third/fourth child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) //male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
```

Lchyd4. Year child died

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) //male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 3) // newborn child has died
```

LchsX. Child's sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are/were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Lchbm. Child's birth month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LChBM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Lchby4. Child's birth year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LChBY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Lchal. Child age when last lived with parent

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Pather = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

Lchno. PNO of child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	

Use

Ask LChNo

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Pather = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

Lchchk. Check child's name, sex and DOB

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // female and mother of a newborn and child's PNO entered

Bwtxp. Child born when expected

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Bwtel. Child born early or late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

And If (BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date

Bwtwk. Weeks early or late

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Use

Ask BwtWk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

And If (BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

Bwt. Birthweight

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Use

Ask Bwt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Use
Ask BwtLb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Use
Ask BwtOz

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Use
Ask BwtK

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
 And If ((BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // birthweight not known or refused

NbcImprb. Problems calming child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when s/he is upset?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBCLmPrb

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Nbfuss. Amount of fussing or crying

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBFuss

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Use

Ask NBSleep

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Text

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Use

Ask NBWakes

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

SourceSamara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology*, 52(2), e16-e22.**Text**

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRefEat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

SourceSamara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. *Developmental Medicine and Child*

Neurology, 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBNoApp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Brfed. Breastfeed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Brfedend. Age breastfeeding stopped

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [CHILD NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Brfedend2. Age breastfeeding stopped: unit

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
 And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding
 END LOOP

Brfedstill. Still breastfed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you (on [ff_intDate]), you were breastfeeding [CHILD NAME]. Are you still breastfeeding [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

Brfdlwe. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [CHILD NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave
 And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Brfdlwe2. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave
 And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding
 END LOOP

Hconde. Ever had health condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Replacement at W3 for w1 error in obtaining age of heart attack or stroke

Text

Has a doctor or health professional **ever** told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

6	Heart Attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCONDE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If ($ff_iv1olw = 1$ | $Ff_everint = 1$) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Hcondea. Age told first had health condition

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Replacement at W3 for w1 error in obtaining age of heart attack or stroke

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a [HCondE]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask HCONDEA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If ($ff_iv1olw = 1$ | $Ff_everint = 1$) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ($HCONDE = 6$ | 7) //If has ever had a heart attack or myocardial infarction or a stroke

Hcondn. New health conditions since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hypert thyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Hospcc. Hospital in-patient due to new condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital**Hcondns.** Still has newly diagnosed health condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text

Do you still have [HCondN]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke

END LOOP

Contfft. Continuous FT education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since `[ff_IntDate]`? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ContFT

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (`ff_iv1o1w = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`ff_JBSTAT = 7`) // Full-time student at last interview

Ftendm. Month finished FT education period

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FTEndM

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (`ff_iv1o1w = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`ff_JBSTAT = 7`) // Full-time student at last interview
 And If (`ContFT = 2`) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4. Year finished FT education period

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FTEndY4

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (`ff_iv1o1w = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`ff_JBSTAT = 7`) // Full-time student at last interview
 And If (`ContFT = 2`) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftedany. Any FT education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? (if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7) / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? (if ContFT = 2)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTedAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Ftedstartm. Month started FT education period

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FTedStartM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until FTedMor = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Ftedstarty4. Year started FT education period

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FTedStartY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until FTedMor = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Ftedend. FT education period ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTedEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTedMor = 2.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
```

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FT2EndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTedMor = 2.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTedMor = 2.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTedMor = 2.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
```


And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTQuals

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Qualnew. New qualifications gained

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use

Ask QualNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Trainany. Training since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since $[\text{interview month}]$ $[\text{interview year} - 1]$, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If $(ff_iv1o1w = 1 \mid Ff_everint = 1)$ // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Trainn. Number of training periods

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If $(ff_iv1o1w = 1 \mid Ff_everint = 1)$ // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If $(TrainAny = 1)$ // Has done some training since last interview

Trwho. Training provider

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about your $[\text{first/second/third}]$ training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet $(\text{if } TrainN \text{ greater than } 3)$.

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\loop foreach period of training.

Universe

If $(ff_iv1o1w = 1 \mid Ff_everint = 1)$ // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If $(TrainAny = 1)$ // Has done some training since last interview
And If $(TrainN = RESPONSE)$ // Number of training periods given

Traindays. No. of days on training course

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask TrainDays

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\loop foreach period of training.

Universe

If $(ff_iv1o1w = 1 \mid Ff_everint = 1)$ // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If $(TrainAny = 1)$ // Has done some training since last interview
And If $(TrainN = RESPONSE)$ // Number of training periods given

Soft Check: If $(TrainDays > 50)$ // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Trainhrs. No. of hours per day training

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Use

Ask TrainHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach period of training.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Trainend. Training ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach period of training.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Trainpurp. Purpose of training

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach period of training.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Trainqual. Qualifications from training

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach period of training.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

END LOOP

Trqual. Training qualifications gained

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LOL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use

Ask TrQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Notempchk. Prev wave non-employed status check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Empchk. Prev wave employed status check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]? (if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3) / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? (if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (if_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Empstendd. Employment status end: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [ff_JBSTAT] (if NotEmpChk = 2) / working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] (if EmpChk = 2)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendm. Employment status end: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4. Employment status end: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Stendreas. Reason most recent job ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask StEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 2) // has not been continuously employed since last interview

Nxtst. Next employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that period of [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / job {if EmpChk = 2}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use

If (StEndReas = 1/2) Compute NxtSt = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Nxtstelse. Next non-employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Use

Ask NxtStElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
```

Cstat. Current non-employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being [NxtStElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
```

Nxtstendd. Next status end: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendm. Next status end: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendy4. Next status end: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Jbsamr. Same employer check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbSamR

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview

Wkplsam. Same workplace check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask WkPlSam

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer

Samejob. Check for same job within employer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SameJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer

Matlv. Had period of maternity/paternity leave

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use

Ask MatLv

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
```

Matlvstd. Maternity/paternity leave start: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask MatLvStd

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvstm. Maternity/paternity leave start: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MatLvStM

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvsty4. Maternity/paternity leave start: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MatLvStY4

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

```

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

```

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask MatLvEndD

Modules
Module Annuaeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MatLvEndM

Modules
Module Annuaeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules
Module Annuaeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl01w* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendm. Job end: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl01w* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendy4. Job end: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl01w* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS|DK|REF*) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendreas. Reason job ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask JbEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 2) // not same employer as at last interview

Cjob. Current job indicator

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that {if NxtSt = 1} / your {if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2} next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbcs. Next job employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendd. Next job end: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Cj batt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use

Ask Cj batt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // next employment spell was current job
```

Spellno. Employment spell number

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes**Use**

Compute Spellno = current Iteration Number;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
```

Nextstat. Next employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Immediately following that period of [NxtElse] (if NxtSt = 2) / period of [NextStat(-1)] (if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop) / job (if NxtSt = 1), did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
```

Nextelse. Next non-employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Use

Ask NextElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
```

Currstat. Current non-employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHas this period of being *[NextElse]* ended or is this what you are doing now?**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Use

Ask NextJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
!loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job
```

Reasend. Reason job ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask ReasEnd

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
!loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job
```

Jbatt. Main attraction of current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use

Ask JbAtt

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
!loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // next employment status was current job
```

Statendd. Employment status end: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask StatEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendm. Employment status end: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask StatEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendy4. Employment status end: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask StatEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

END LOOP

Module Current Employment module**Use**

Use Currentemployment_w3

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

New

Text

Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_jbsic07 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry description is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((JBSIC07chk = 2|DK) | (Ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_jbsic07 = DK|REF|MIS))) // Fed-forward industry is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry description is don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

New

Text

Is [ff_JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your main job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
 And If (ff_jbsoc00 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation description is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
 And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2|DK) | (FF_ivlo1w <> 1 & FF_everint <> 1) | (FF_jbsoc00 = DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward occupation is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation description is don't know, refused or missing

Jbsempchk. Employed or self-employed check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

New

Text

And are you still [ff_JBSEMP]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
 And If (ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not missing

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbbgdat. Date started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGdat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) | ((Pf_ivlowlw = 1 | Pf_everint = 1) & (Pf_jbstat = MIS | Pf_emplw = MIS))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) | ((Pf_ivlowlw = 1 | Pf_everint = 1) & (Pf_jbstat = MIS | Pf_emplw = MIS))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) | ((Pf_ivlowlw = 1 | Pf_everint = 1) & (Pf_jbstat = MIS | Pf_emplw = MIS))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) | ((Pf_ivlowlw = 1 | Pf_everint = 1) & (Pf_jbstat = MIS | Pf_emplw = MIS))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Module *Employees module*

Use

Use Employees_w3

Jbmngrchk. Managerial duties current job check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were `[ff_jbmngrchk]` `{if ff_jbmngrchk = 1|2}` / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities `{if ff_jbmngrchk = 3}`. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbMngrchk

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbmngrchk <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbmngnr. Managerial duties: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Interviewer instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

If (JbMngnrChk = 1) Compute JbMngnr = ff_jbmngnr;
Else: Ask;

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbsizechk. No. employed at workplace check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still `[ff_jbsize]` people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsize. No. employed at workplace: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99

6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
F9 FOR HELP

Delete
Showcard

Use

```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JbSize = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not code 1 at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation
```

Jbhhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JbHrs

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JbOt

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JbOtPd

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use

Ask JbPl

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
 RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE
 F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask PayGL

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Paygwc. Pay period: gross pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayGWC

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more

Paynl. Take home pay at last payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
 IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
 IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE
 F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask PayNL

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayGL <> REP) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // Net pay is greater than gross pay

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // Net pay is same as gross pay

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Paynwc. Pay period: take home pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayNWC

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REP) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

```

Payusl. Last take home pay the usual amount

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextYour take home pay last time was £ $PAYNL(PAYNL \text{ greater than } 0) \text{ } PAYGL(PAYNL = 0)$. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PayUSL

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

```

Payu. Usual pay

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

```

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

```

Use

Ask PayU

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

```

Payuwc. Pay period: usual pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayUWC

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

Ask PayTyp

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
```

Extnsa. Additional pay for extra hours: amount given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use

Ask ExtNsa

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
```

Extrate. Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionCODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE**Use**

Ask ExtRate

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
```

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // Additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Extrest. Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided
```

Basnsa. Basic pay: amount given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use

Ask BasNsa

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
```

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask BasRate

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And IF (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour
```

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00) // Basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask BasRest

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And IF (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour
And IF (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided
```

Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OvtNsa

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And IF (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
```

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionCODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE**Use**

Ask OvtRate

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00) // Overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask OvtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer InstructionONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP**Use**

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // Minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer InstructionIF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
9	Cycle
10	Walk

97	Other
----	-------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WorkTrav

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // *works somewhere other than at home*

Module Self employment module

Use

Use Selfemployment_w3

Note

This module has been resaved as selfemployment_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // *Have employees*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use

Ask JSHRS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // *Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50***Jstypeb.** *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed***Jsaccs.** *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed***Jspart.** *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*And If (JSACCS = 1) // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JSPRBM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR

Use

Ask JSPRBY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JSPREM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Use
Ask JSPREY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DONT KNOW / CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask JSPRF

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use
Ask JSPRLS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. Self employment module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And IF (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
 And IF (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused
 And IF (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jspayu. Average income from job/business

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAfter paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DONT KNOW / CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. Self employment module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And IF (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. Self employment module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And IF (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
 And IF (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

Jspytx. Job/business income: whether before tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. Self employment module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And IF (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
 And IF (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2/3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsttw. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask JSTTWT

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Jsttwb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

Ask JSTTWB

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (JSTTWB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSWorkTrav

Modules

*Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And IF (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_w3

Note

This module has been resaved as jobsatisfaction_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSat

Modules

*Module Jobsatisfaction_w3. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

Module *Non employment module*

Use

Use Nonemployment_w3

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULK4WK

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And IF (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And IF (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. *Active steps to find work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business

96	Or none of these steps?
----	-------------------------

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. Ever had paid employment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

1 = Yes, 2 = No

Use

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 1;
 Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.JINONE = 3) Compute JBHAD = 1;
 Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.JINONE = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 2;

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Jlendm. Month left last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN MONTH
 IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JLEndM

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. Year left last job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR
 IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Use

Ask JLEndY

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlboss. Hired employees, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOS

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlmngr. Managerial duties, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & FF_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & FF_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Use

Ask EPROSH

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_w3

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 And ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = MatLeave = 0;
```

Modules

'Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTR

Modules

'Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

Universe

```
If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
```

Mlrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MLRNOT

Modules

'Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

Universe

```
If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
And If (MLFUTR = 2 | 3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
```

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will [CHILD NAME] and [CHILD NAME] (if multiple birth) be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Use

Ask MLAGST

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

Universe

```
IF (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
(NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has
either looked for work or would like a job
```

Mlagstu. Units of child age when start work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

Universe

```
IF (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
(NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has
either looked for work or would like a job
And IF (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided
```

Soft Check: If (MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years

Mlwkfpt. New mum: work FT or PT in future

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPPT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. Mothers return to work module

Universe

```
IF (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
(NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has
either looked for work or would like a job
```

Module Second jobs module

Use

Use Secondjobs_w1

Secjob. Time at start of second jobs module

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes**Use**

Compute Secjob = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w1. Second jobs module

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J2HAS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module***J2soc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Use

Ask J2SOC00

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) //Has a second job

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) //Has a second job

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

Use

Ask J2HRS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) //Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) //No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer InstructionIF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £**Use**

Ask J2PAY

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w1. Second jobs module

Universe

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Module *Discrimination module*

Use

Use Discrimination_w3

Joblook. *Looked for job in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Even though you are currently employed, in (if JBSTAT=1|2) / In the last 12 months, have you actively looked for a job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JobLook

Modules

Module Discrimination_w3. Discrimination module

UniverseIf ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (AGE < 70 & NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK <> 1) // Aged less than 70 and has not looked for work in the last 4 weeks

Jobdeny. *Turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you been turned down for a job in the UK following any kind of interview or assessment in the last 12 months?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JobDeny

Modules

Module Discrimination_w3. Discrimination module

UniverseIf ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months

Resjobdeny. *Reason turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? (If so, which ones?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality

7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResJobDeny

ModulesModule Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months

And If (JobDeny = 1) // Was turned down for a job following assessment or interview

Eed12. *Whether employee in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER R HAS BEEN EMPLOYED WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS.

IF UNCERTAIN PLEASE ASK: "CAN I JUST CHECK, HAVE YOU BEEN EMPLOYED IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?".

NOTE: EXCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Eed12

ModulesModule Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // If did no paid work last week and does not have a paid job

Promodeny. *Turned down for promotion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been turned down for a promotion?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RECEIVED A PROMOTION OR THERE WAS NO PROMOTION POSSIBILITY, PLEASE ANSWER 'NO' HERE

Options

1	Yes, I was turned down for a promotion
2	No

Use

Ask PromoDeny

ModulesModule Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1) // Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months

Respromdeny. *Reason turned down for promotion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons?(If so, which ones?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age

3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResPromDeny

Modules*Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1) // Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months

And If (PromoDeny = 1) // Turned down for promotion in last 12 months

Traindeny. *Turned down for work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been turned down for training at work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF WAS OFFERED OR RECEIVED WORK PLACE TRAINING, OR THERE WAS NO WORK PLACE TRAINING POSSIBILITY WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, PLEASE ANSWER 'NO' HERE.

Options

1	Yes, I was turned down for training
2	No

Use

Ask TrainDeny

Modules*Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Bed12 = 1) // Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months

Restraindeny. *Reason turned down for training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? (If so, which ones?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResTrainDeny

Modules*Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1) // Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months
And If (TrainDeny = 1) // Denied workplace training in last 12 months
```

Diseffects. *Effects of discriminatory experiences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive

Text

Have your employment experiences meant that your work or search for work has been affected in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, I work or look for work in my local area only
2	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which employ people of the same ethnicity as me
3	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which have (other) ethnic minority employees
4	Yes, my work or search for work is affected in other ways
5	No, my experiences have had no effect on the work I do or how I look for work

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisEffects

ModulesModule Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If ((ResJobDeny = 3 | (ResJobDeny > 5 & ResJobDeny < 96)) | (ResPromoDeny = 3 | (ResPromoDeny > 5 & ResPromoDeny < 96)) |
(ResTrainDeny = 3 | ResTrainDeny > 5 & ResTrainDeny < 96)) // Turned down for a job, promotion or training because of ethnicity, nationality, religion, language/accents or dress/appearance
```

Module *Childcare Module*

Use

Use Childcare_w3

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCare

ModulesModule Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
```

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home

5	Other type of arrangement
---	---------------------------

Use

Ask CCWork

Modules

Module Childcare_w3. Childcare Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Wrkch1a. Use same childcare in term and holiday

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

Modules

Module Childcare_w3. Childcare Module

In Loops

!loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch1c. Hours of childcare same in term and holiday

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
 IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Use

Ask Wrkch1c

Modules

Module Childcare_w3. Childcare Module

In Loops

!loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Wrkch2a. Childcare used

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

First, thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? (if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2) / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? (if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3)

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
 WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

Modules

Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2

Modules

Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
 Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

Modules

Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch3. Hours spent in type of childcare

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Loop this question for each child aged 0 - 14 in the household and for each Wrkch3code

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use

Ask Wrkch3

Modules

Module Childcare_w3. Childcare Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

'loop foreach wrkch3code (maximum 3 times).

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE. PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch7

Modules

Module Childcare_w3. Childcare Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Mostuse. Most used ccare arrangement

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7

TextAnd of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MostUse

ModulesModule Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH7) Compute Wrkch8code = WRKCH7;

Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH7) Compute Wrkch8code = MOSTUSE;

ModulesModule Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Loop this question for each child aged 0-14 in the household and for each type of childcare

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE

IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use

Ask Wrkch8

ModulesModule Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

'loop foreach Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times).

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP
END LOOP

Module *Cognitive Ability module*

Use

Use Cogabrelease_w3

Precog. *Preamble to cognitive ability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Part of this study is concerned with people's memory and the ability to think about things in everyday life. In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and concentration tasks. Some may seem easier than others. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask PRECOG

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Memper. *Perceptions of Memory*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

First, how would you rate your memory at the present time? Would you say it is excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask MemPer

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Wrdrecpre. *Word recall preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you to remember. First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice - please listen to this short message.

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO ACTIVATE THE TEST MESSAGE.

Use

Ask WrdRecPre

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Hearcomputer. *Check Resp can hear computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL THE COMPUTER SAYS "CAN YOU HEAR THIS CLEARLY?" THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask HearComputer

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If (WrdRecPre <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble

Readtest. *Computer or interviewer reads*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE RESPONDENT CANNOT HEAR PROPERLY, ADJUST THE VOLUME ON THE LAPTOP, THEN GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND PRESS <ENTER> TO PLAY THE TEST MESSAGE AGAIN.

IF THE RESPONDENT STILL CANNOT HEAR PROPERLY, CODE THAT YOU WILL READ OUT THE LIST YOURSELF.

Options

1	List read out by computer
2	List read out by interviewer

Use

Ask ReadTest

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

Wrcomppe. *Word recall computer preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to remember as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to remember all the words. Most people remember just a few.

Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO, EXPLAIN FURTHER. IF YES, BEGIN TEST.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask WRCompPre

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

Words1english. *Computer reads List 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Words1English

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test

Comimmls1. *Recall Computer: List 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

Text

Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	HOTEL
2	RIVER
3	TREE
4	SKIN
5	GOLD
6	MARKET
7	PAPER
8	CHILD
9	KING
10	BOOK
96	None of these

Use

Ask ComImmLs1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test

Words2english. Computer reads List 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Words2English

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test

Comimmls2. Recall Computer: List 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

Text

Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	SKY
2	OCEAN
3	FLAG
4	DOLLAR
5	WIFE
6	MACHINE
7	HOME
8	EARTH
9	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER
96	None of these

Use

Ask ComImmLs2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test

Words3english. Computer reads List 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Words3English

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
 And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test

Comimmls3. Recall Computer: List 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive
 Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER - AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

Text

Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WOMAN
2	ROCK
3	BLOOD
4	CORNER
5	SHOES
6	LETTER
7	GIRL
8	HOUSE
9	VALLEY
10	ENGINE
96	None of these

Use

Ask ComImmLs3

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
 And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test

Words4english. Computer reads List 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Words4English

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
 And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test

Comimmls4. Recall Computer: List 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive
 Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

Text

Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WATER
---	-------

2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE
96	None of these

Use

Ask ComImmLs4

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test

Wrintpre. Word recall interviewer preamble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

I'll read a set of 10 words and ask you to remember as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so that it will be difficult for anyone to remember all the words, most people remember just a few. Please listen carefully as I read the set of words because I cannot repeat them. When I finish, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'NO' OR OTHER QUERY, PLEASE ONLY RE-READ FROM THE TEXT PROVIDED. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask WRIntPre

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer

Intimms1. Recall Interviewer: List 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

Text

HOTEL...RIVER...TREE...SKIN...GOLD...MARKET...PAPER...CHILD...KING...BOOK.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	HOTEL
2	RIVER
3	TREE
4	SKIN
5	GOLD
6	MARKET
7	PAPER
8	CHILD
9	KING
10	BOOK
96	None of these

Use

Ask IntImmLs1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRIntPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test

Intimms2. Recall Interviewer: List 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

Text

SKY...OCEAN...FLAG...DOLLAR...WIFE...MACHINE...HOME...EARTH...COLLEGE...BUTTER.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	SKY
2	OCEAN
3	FLAG
4	DOLLAR
5	WIFE
6	MACHINE
7	HOME
8	EARTH
9	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER
96	None of these

Use

Ask IntImmLs2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRIntPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test

Intimmls3. Recall Interviewer: List 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

Text

WOMAN...ROCK...BLOOD...CORNER...SHOES...LETTER...GIRL...HOUSE...VALLEY...ENGINE.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WOMAN
2	ROCK
3	BLOOD
4	CORNER
5	SHOES
6	LETTER
7	GIRL
8	HOUSE
9	VALLEY
10	ENGINE
96	None of these

Use

Ask IntImmLs3

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRIntPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test

Intimmls4. Recall Interviewer: List 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

Text

WATER...CHURCH...DOCTOR...PALACE...FIRE...GARDEN...SEA...VILLAGE...BABY...TABLE.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WATER
2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE
96	None of these

Use

Ask IntImmLs4

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRIntPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test

Memcont1. mem: anyone present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use

Ask MemCont1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Memcont2. mem: who present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WAS PRESENT?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask MemCont2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (MemCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (Memcont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO

Memcont3. mem: other present helped

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DID OTHER PERSON WHO WAS PRESENT PROVIDE ANY HELP OR ASSISTANCE TO RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MemCont3

Modules*Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (MemCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

Memprob. *mem: problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Scripting Notes

Code 4 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

INDICATE WHETHER ANY PROBLEMS OCCURRED IN RELATION TO THE WORD RECALL

Options

1	R had difficulty hearing words
2	Interruption occurred while list was being read
3	Any other problem
4	No problems at all

Use

Ask MemProb

Modules*Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (WRIntPre <> REF | WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test

Memaid. *mem: used aid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Interviewer Instruction

INDICATE WHETHER R WROTE DOWN THE WORDS OR USED SOME KIND OF AID TO RECALL THE WORDS IN THE LIST DURING THE WORD RECALL TEST.

Options

1	R definitely used an aid
2	Suspect that R used an aid
3	No reason to think that R used an aid

Use

Ask MemAid

Modules*Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (WRIntPre <> REF | WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test

Immstop. *Imm: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask IMMSTOP

Modules*Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (WRDRECPRE = REF | HEARCOMPUTER = REF | READTEST = REF | WRINTPRE = REF | WRCOMPPE = REF | COMIMMLS1 = REF | COMIMMLS2 = REF | COMIMMLS3 = REF | COMIMMLS4 = REF | INTIMMLS1 = REF | INTIMMLS2 = REF | INTIMMLS3 = REF | INTIMMLS4 = REF) // If Word Recall Test refused

Sub7_1. *Serial 7s first subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HRS

Text

Now let's try some subtraction of numbers. One hundred minus 7 equals what?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DONT KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask Sub7_1

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Sub7_2.** *Serial 7s second subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HRS

Text

And take 7 away from that

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DONT KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask Sub7_2

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (Sub7_1 <> DK/REF) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'

Sub7_3. *Serial 7s third subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HRS

Text

And take 7 away from that

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DONT KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask Sub7_3

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (Sub7_1 <> DK/REF) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'

And If (Sub7_2 <> DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

Sub7_4. *Serial 7s fourth subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HRS

Text

And take 7 away from that

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DONT KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask Sub7_4

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (Sub7_1 <> DK/REF) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'

And If (Sub7_2 <> DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

And If (Sub7_3 <> DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

Sub7_5. *Serial 7s fifth subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HRS

Text

And take 7 away from that?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DONT KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask Sub7_5

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (Sub7_1 <> DK/REF) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'

And If (Sub7_2 <> DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

And If (Sub7_3 <> DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

And If (Sub7_4 <> DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

Sevenspap. *sevens: used aid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HRS

Interviewer Instruction

DID THE RESPONDENT USE PENCIL AND PAPER/ANY OTHER AIDS (SUCH AS THEIR FINGERS) WHEN COMPLETING THE NUMBER SUBTRACTION?

Options

1	R definitely used aid
2	Suspect R used aid but not certain
3	No reason to think R used aid

Use

Ask SevensPap

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (Sub7_1 <> DK/REF) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'

Subcont1. *sub: anyone present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use

Ask SubCont1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Subcont2. *sub: who present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WAS PRESENT?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]

15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask SubCont2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (SubCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (Subcont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO**Subcont3.** Sub: other present helped

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SubCont3

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (SubCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

Sub7stop. Serial 7's: Stopped or not conducted

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask SUB7STOP

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (SUB7_1 = REF | SUB7_2 = REF | SUB7_3 = REF | SUB7_4 = REF | SUB7_5 = REF) // If Serial Sevens Test refused

Ns200pre. Number series preamble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	R Doesn't Understand Instructions

Use

Ask NS200Pre

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Ns240. NS240: numberfill

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	R Doesn't Understand Instructions

Use

Ask NS240

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 2 | 3 | DK) // If incorrect answer or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know at preamble

Ns241. NS241: check understanding

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Continue
2	R seems confused or does not understand task

Use

Ask NS241

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

UniverseIf (NS200Pre = 2 | 3 | DK) // If incorrect answer or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know at preamble
And If (NS240 = 2 | 3 | DK) // If second practice item incorrect or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know**Ns242.** NS242: numberfill

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask NS242

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

Ns201g1. NS201: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	Unable to do

Use

Ask NS201G1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

Ns202h1. NS202: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS202H1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

Ns203i1. NS203: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS203I1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
 And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

Ns216c. NS216 computed var

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Scripting Notes

Values [0 = None Correct, 1 = One Correct, 2 = Two Correct, 3 = Three Correct, 4 = Unable to do the test]

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Use

Compute NS216C = Count Of Number Of Correct Responses In NS201G1 Thru NS203I1. DK/REF Are Not Incorrect Answers Treat Them As MIS. If All NS201G1 Thru NS203I1 = DK/REF Then NS216C = MIS. If NS201G1 = 3 Then NS216C = 4 'Unable To Do The Test'. ;

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
 And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
 And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
 And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

Ns204a1. NS204: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS204A1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
And If (NS216C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
```

Ns205b1. NS205: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS205B1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
And If (NS216C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
And If (NS204A1 <> REF) // If NS204A1 is not refused
```

Ns206c1. NS206: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS206C1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
And If (NS216C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
And If (NS204A1 <> REF) // If NS204A1 is not refused
And If (NS205B1 <> REF) // If NS205B1 is not refused
```

Ns207d1. NS207: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS207D1

Modules

*Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
And If (NS216C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test
```

Ns208e1. NS208: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS208E1

Modules

*Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
And If (NS216C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test
And If (NS207D1 <> REF) // If NS207D1 is not refused
```

Ns209f1. NS209: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS209F1

Modules

*Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
And If (NS216C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test
And If (NS207D1 <> REF) // If NS207D1 is not refused
And If (NS208E1 <> REF) // If NS208E1 is not refused
```

Ns210j1. NS210: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS210J1

Modules

*Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test

Ns211k1. NS211: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS211K1

Modules

*Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test

And If (NS210J1 <> REF) // If NS210J1 is not refused

Ns212I1. NS212: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS212L1

Modules

*Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test

And If (NS210J1 <> REF) // If NS210J1 is not refused

And If (NS211K1 <> REF) // If NS211K1 is not refused

Ns213m1. NS213: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS213M1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test

Ns214n1. NS214: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS214N1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test

And If (NS213M1 <> REF) // If NS213M1 is not refused

Ns215o1. NS215: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS215O1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test

And If (NS213M1 <> REF) // If NS213M1 is not refused

And If (NS214N1 <> REF) // If NS214N1 is not refused

Ns221g2. NS221: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	Unable to do

Use

Ask NS221G2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2

Ns222h2. NS222: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS222H2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2

And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know

Ns223i2. NS223: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS223I2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2

And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know

And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused

Ns226c. NS226: computed var

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Scripting Notes

Values [0 = None Correct, 1 = One Correct, 2 = Two Correct, 3 = Three Correct, 4 = Unable to do the test]

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of

numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Use

Compute NS226C = Count Of Number Of Correct Responses In NS221G2 Thru NS223I2. DK/REF Are Not Incorrect Answers Treat Them As MIS. If All NS221G2 Thru NS223I2 = DK/REF Then NS226C = MIS. If NS221G2 = 3 Then NS226C = 4 'Unable To Do The Test'. ;

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
```

Ns224a2. NS224: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS224A2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
```

Ns225b2. NS225: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS225B2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
And If (NS224A2 <> REF) // If NS224A2 is not refused
```

Ns226c2. NS226: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS226C2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
And If (NS224A2 <> REF) // If NS224A2 is not refused
And If (NS225B2 <> REF) // If NS225B2 is not refused

```

Ns227d2. NS227: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS227D2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test

```

Ns228e2. NS228: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS228E2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test
And If (NS227D2 <> REF) // If NS227D2 is not refused

```

Ns229f2. NS229: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS229F2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test
And If (NS227D2 <> REF) // If NS227D2 is not refused
And If (NS228E2 <> REF) // If NS228E2 is not refused

```

Ns230j2. NS230: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS230J2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test

```

Ns231k2. NS231 answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS231K2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test
And If (NS230J2 <> REF) // If NS230J2 is not refused

```

Ns232i2. NS232: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS232L2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test
And If (NS230J2 <> REF) // If NS230J2 is not refused
And If (NS231K2 <> REF) // If NS231K2 is not refused

```

Ns233m2. NS233: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS233M2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test

```

Ns234n2. NS234: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS234N2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test
And If (NS233M2 <> REF) // If NS233M2 is not refused

```

Ns235o2. NS235: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes**Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS23502

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test
And If (NS233M2 <> REF) // If NS233M2 is not refused
And If (NS234N2 <> REF) // If NS234N2 is not refused

```

Nscont1. NS: anyone present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use

Ask NSCont1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Nscont2. NS: = who present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WAS PRESENT?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask NSCont2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NSCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (NSCont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO

Nscont3. NS: other present helped

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NSCont3

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (NSCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

Nsstop. *Number Series: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask NSSTOP

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (NS200PRE = REF | NS240 = REF | NS241 = REF | NS241 = 2 | NS202H1 = REF | NS203I1 = REF | NS216C = 4 | NS204A1 = REF | NS205B1 = REF | NS206C1 = REF | NS207D1 = REF | NS208E1 = REF | NS209F1 = REF | NS210J1 = REF | NS211K1 = REF | NS212L1 = REF | NS213M1 = REF | NS214N1 = REF | NS215O1 = REF | NS222H2 = REF | NS223I2 = REF | NS226C = 4 | NS224A2 = REF | NS225B2 = REF | NS226C2 = REF | NS227D2 = REF | NS228E2 = REF | NS229F2 = REF | NS230J2 = REF | NS231K2 = REF | NS232L2 = REF | NS233M2 = REF | NS234N2 = REF | NS235O2 = REF) // If Number Series Test refused

Delays1. *Delay: List 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	HOTEL
2	RIVER
3	TREE
4	SKIN
5	GOLD
6	MARKET
7	PAPER
8	CHILD
9	KING
10	BOOK
96	None of these

Use

Ask DelayLs1

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If ((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1) // If Resp in word recall group 1

Delays2. *Delay: List 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	SKY
2	OCEAN
3	FLAG
4	DOLLAR
5	WIFE
6	MACHINE
7	HOME
8	EARTH
9	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER
96	None of these

Use

Ask Delayls2

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If ((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2) // If Resp in word recall group 2

Delays3. *Delay: List 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WOMAN
2	ROCK
3	BLOOD
4	CORNER
5	SHOES
6	LETTER
7	GIRL
8	HOUSE
9	VALLEY
10	ENGINE
96	None of these

Use

Ask DelayLs3

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If ((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3) // If Resp in word recall group 3

Delays4. *Delay: List 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WATER
2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE
96	None of these

Use

Ask DelayLs4

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If ((WRCmpPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRc1 = 4) // If Resp in word recall group 4

Dmemcont1. *DMem: anyone present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use

Ask DMemCont1

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Dmemcont2. *DMem: who present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WAS PRESENT?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask DMemCont2

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (DMemCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (DMemCont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO

Dmemcont3. *DMem: Other present helped*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DMemCont3

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (DMemCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

Delaystop. *Delay: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask DELAYSTOP

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (DELAYLS1 = REF | DELAYLS2 = REF | DELAYLS3 = REF | DELAYLS4 = REF) // If Delayed Word Recall test refused

Liceng. *Cognitive Ability tests conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ARE THESE TESTS BEING CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LICEng

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // If interview being conducted in English

Lictrans. *Language Cognitive Ability tests conducted in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT LANGUAGE ARE THE TESTS BEING CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English (compute if LICEng = 1)
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

If (INDINTRO.LITrans > 0) Compute LICTrans = INDINTRO.LITrans;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // If interview being conducted in English

And If (LICEng = 2) // If cognitive ability tests not conducted in English

Licwho. *Who translates Cognitive Ability tests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS ASKING THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask LICWho

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // If interview being conducted in English

And If (LICEng = 2) // If cognitive ability tests not conducted in English

Vfpre. VFAnimals: preamble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (3rd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Scripting Notes

Upon pressing <ENTER> the timer should start and run for 60 seconds and then Blaise should indicate that the test is over

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Interviewer Instruction

AFTER THIS QUESTION YOU WILL NEED TO WRITE DOWN THE ACTUAL WORDS IN THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE PRODUCED. STOP WRITING WHEN BLAISE INDICATES THAT THE 1 MINUTE PERIOD HAS ENDED

Text

Now, I would like you to name as many animals as you can. You have one-minute, so name them as quickly as possible. We will begin when you say the first animal.

If you are unsure of anything please ask me now as I am unable to answer questions once the minute starts.

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS ENTER AND THEN START THE TIMER AT THE NEXT QUESTION WHEN RESPONDENT NAMES THE FIRST ANIMAL

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask VFPRE

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator

Vfct. VFAnimals: correct answer count

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (3rd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Scripting Notes

Range should include 0

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Interviewer Instruction

BE SURE TO RECORD THE RESPONDENT'S SERIAL NUMBER [PSN], SEX [PSEX] AND DATE OF BIRTH [PDOB] AT THE TOP OF THE PAPER.

ENTER THE NUMBER OF [CORRECT] RESPONSES HERE.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask VFCT

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator

And If (VFPRE <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

Vftctw. VF: incorrect answer count

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (2nd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Scripting Notes

Range should include 0

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF INCORRECT ANSWERS, IF ANY

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask VFTCTW

ModulesModule Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator

And If (VFPRE <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

Vfcont1. VF: anyone present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use

Ask VFCont1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWwho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator
 And If (VFPRE <> REP) // If Resp hasn't refused test

Vfcont2. VF: Who present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WAS PRESENT?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask VFCont2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWwho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator
 And If (VFPRE <> REP) // If Resp hasn't refused test
 And If (VFCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (VFCont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO

Vfcont3. *VF: Other present helped*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VFCont3

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator
 And If (VFPRE <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
 And If (VFCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

Vfstop. *Delay: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask VFSTOP

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If (VFPRE = REF | VFCT = REF | VFTCTW = REF) // If Verbal Fluency Test refused

Nuabpre. *Numeric Ability Preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

Next I would like to ask you some questions to understand how people use numbers in everyday life. You might want to have a pencil and paper handy to help you answer the following items (if CATI)

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask NuAbPre

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Nasofa. *Cost of sofa on sale*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?" Interviewer still reads out question text.

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	£150 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NAsoFa

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

Nadisease. Number getting disease

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	100 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NADisease

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

And If (NASoFa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

Nacar. Cost of car on sale

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	£9,000 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NACar

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

And If (NASoFa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

And If (NADisease <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

Nadrink. Change from £1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you get back?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you get back?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	15 pence (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NADrink

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NASoFa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NADisease <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If ((NASoFa = 1 | NADisease = 1 | NACar = 1) & NOT (NASoFa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1) & NOT (NASoFa = REF | NADisease = REF | NACar = REF)) // If got sofa, disease or car question correct but not all three of them correct and not refused NASoFa or NADisease or NACar
```

Nalottery. Amount won in lottery

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "If 5 people all have the winning numbers in the lottery and the prize is £2 million, how much will each of them get?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

If 5 people all have the winning numbers in the lottery and the prize is £2 million, how much will each of them get?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	£400,000 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NALottery

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NASoFa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NADisease <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NASoFa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1) // If sofa, disease and car question correct
```

Nainterest. Compound interest on £200

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "Let's say you have £200 in a savings account. The account earns ten percent interest each year. How much would you have in the account at the end of two years?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

Let's say you have £200 in a savings account. The account earns ten percent interest each year. How much would you have in the account at the end of two years?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	£242 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NAIInterest

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

```
If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NASoFa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NADisease <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NASoFa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1) // If sofa, disease and car question correct
And If (NALottery = 1) // If got lottery question correct
```

Nacont1. NA: Anyone present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use

Ask NACont1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Nacont2. NA: Who present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members.

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WAS PRESENT?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask NACont2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

IF (NACont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (NACont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO

Nacont3. NA: Other present helped

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NACont3

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

IF (NACont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

Nastop. NA: Stopped or not conducted

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask NASTOP

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NUABPRE = REF | NASOFA = REF | NADISEASE = REF | NACAR = REF | NADRINK = REF | NALOTTERY = REF | NAINTEREST = REF) // If Numeric Ability Test refused

Clangab. Interviewer rated language ability

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer instruction

HOW WOULD YOU RATE THE RESPONDENT'S ABILITY TO SPEAK [LICTRANS]?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

Use

Ask CLANGAB

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (LICTrans < 97) // If cognitive ability tests conducted in English or one of the 9 translated languages

Cogdist. Interviewer rated anxiety

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer instruction

DID THE RESPONDENT SHOW ANY SIGNS OF DISTRESS OR ANXIETY DURING ANY OF THESE COGNITIVE ASSESSMENTS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CogDist

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Cogend. End of cognitive

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This is the end of the memory and concentration section. Let's continue with the rest of the interview.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask CogEnd

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Module Family Networks module**Use**

Use Familynetworks_w3

Lvrel. Living relatives

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):

- 1 Mother
- 9 Step/adoptive mother
- 2 Father
- 10 Step/adoptive father
- 3 Son(s)/daughter(s)
- 4 Brothers/sisters
- 5 Grandchildren
- 6 Grandparents
- 7 Great Grandchildren
- 8 Great Grandparents
- 96 None of these

TextWe now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.**Excluding** relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE RELATIONS
 DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mother
2	Father
3	Son(s)/daughter(s)
4	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother
10	Step/adoptive father
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE RELATIONS
 DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVRel

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Mamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options

1	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother

Use

Ask MaMostCon

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother

Pamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive father most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

Options

1	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father

Use

Ask PaMostCon

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 2 & LVRel = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father

Maage. *Mother's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old is your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
ENTER AGE

Use

Ask MaAge

Modules'Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Hard Check: If (Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)**Paage.** *Father's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old is your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
ENTER AGE

Use

Ask PaAge

Modules'Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Hard Check: If (Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)**Nrels.** *Number of relations*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextHow many [LVRel cat] do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NRels

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module***In Loops**

'loop foreach LVRel 3 to 8.

Universe

If (LVRel = 3|4|5|6|7|8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents

END LOOP

ParMar. *Parents live together in same household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do your parents live together in the same household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ParMar

Modules'Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If ((LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2) & (LVRel <> 9 & LVRel <> 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents

Malone. *R's mother lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your mother live alone?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO BIOLOGICAL MOTHER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MALONE

Modules

'Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 1 & NOT(LvRel = 2)) | (LVRel = 1 & (LvRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father

Palone. *R's father lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your father live alone?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO BIOLOGICAL FATHER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PALONE

Modules

'Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LvRel = 9 OR LvRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father

Ohch16. *Children under 16 not living in HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are any of your children living outside the household aged under 16?

Options

1	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16

Use

Ask OHCH16

Modules

'Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

Seekid. *How often contact child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you tell me how often you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month
5	About once a week
6	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday

8	Shared care 50/50
---	-------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SeeKid

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Wekid. *Child outside HH stays with R regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	Irregular basis
3	Not at all

Use

Ask WeKid

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (SeeKid > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

Farkid. *Time taken to get to child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you are not in contact with your children, (if SeeKid = 1) About how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask FarKid

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Relkid. *Relationship with child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very close
2	Quite close
3	Not very close
4	Or not close at all?

Use

Ask RelKid

ModulesModule Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Masee. *Frequency of seeing mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about your mother. Can you tell me how often you see your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MaSee

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe

IF (LVRe1 = 1 | 9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Macon. *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MaCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe

IF (LVRe1 = 1 | 9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Mafar. *Distance to where mother lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask MaFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Pasee. Frequency of seeing father

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking now about your father. Can you tell me how often you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PaSee

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Pacon. Frequency of other contact with father

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PaCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Pafar. Distance to where Father lives

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask PaFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRel = 2 | 10) // If biological/step-father alive

And If (ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together

Paaid. Help given to parents

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextNowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent (if (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2) & NOT(LVRel = 1 & LVRel 2)) / parents (if LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2)?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PAAID

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

Paidu. Help received from parents

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextAnd do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent (if (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2) & NOT(LVRel = 1 & LVRel 2)) / parents (if LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2)?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PAIDU

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

Chsee. Frequency of seeing children over 16

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking now about your children aged 16 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you please think about the one you have the most contact with. Can you tell me how often you see your son/daughter?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ChSee

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Chcon. Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ChCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Chfar. Distance to where child(ren) live(s)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask ChFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Chaid. Help given to children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHAID

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Caidu. Help received from children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED BY ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask CAIDU

Modules

'Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRrel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

Kidspt. *Send or give money for Child Support*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about your children aged under 16 who are not living with you here, do you send or give money for child support?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask KidSpt

Modules

'Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Ftexv. *Amount of last Child Support payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask FTEXV

Modules

'Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

Soft Check: If (FTEXV > 2000) // Last Child Support payment was more than 2000 pounds

Ftexw. *Frequency of Child Support payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How often do you give this money?

Options

1	Weekly
2	Fortnightly
3	Monthly
4	Yearly
97	Other

Use

Ask FTEXW

Modules

'Module Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

And If (KidSpt = 1 & FTEXV > 0) // If sends or gives money for child support and has given last Child support payment amount

Module *Family Access module*

Use

'Use Familyaccess_w3

Visfam. *Visits family when needs to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DIT

Text

Please tell me how easy or difficult you would find it to visit family or relatives when you need to.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS TO INCLUDE EXTENDED FAMILY, SUCH AS COUSINS OR AUNTS AND UNCLAS, IF RESPONDENT HAS NO IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very difficult
2	Difficult
3	Neither difficult nor easy
4	Easy
5	Very easy
6	SPONTANEOUS: Has no family

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS TO INCLUDE EXTENDED FAMILY, SUCH AS COUSINS OR AUNTS AND UNCLAS, IF RESPONDENT HAS NO IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VISFAM

ModulesModule Familyaccess_w3. *Family Access module*

Visfamy. *Why difficult to visit family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DIT adapted

Text

What stops you from visiting family or relatives when you need to?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Too busy/not enough time
2	Financial reasons
3	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
4	No public transport available
5	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
6	Can't access the public transport that is available
7	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
8	Relatives live too far away
9	No family/relatives
10	No one to go with
11	Attitudes of other people
12	Fear of crowds
13	Fear of crime
14	Anxiety/lack of confidence
15	Don't get along with family
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VISFAMY

ModulesModule Familyaccess_w3. *Family Access module***Universe**

If (VISFAM = 1 | 2) // If finds it very difficult or difficult to visit family when needs to

Module *Parents and children module*

Use

Use Parentsandchildren_w3

Parchild. *Parents and children intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The next questions are about you, your children, the school they attend and the things you do together.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask ParChild

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Hlphmwk. Parent helps their children with homework

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you help your [child/children] with [his/her/their] homework? Do you help...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Almost every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never or hardly ever
6	SPONTANEOUS No homework

Use

Ask HlpHmwk

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

UniverseIf (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

Levelimp. Parents think A levels/Highers important

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How important do you think it is for your [child/children] to complete [his/her/their] A level (if HHGRID.region = 1,3,4) / Higher Grades (if HHGRID.region = 2) exams? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 10 TO 15 ONLY

INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Use

Ask LevelImp

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

UniverseIf (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

Apvocimp. Importance of Apprenticeship/Vocational

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for your [child/children] to stay in education or training after they leave school? This could be education at 6th form or to study for other qualifications, other training courses, or training on schemes such as apprenticeships?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
---	----------------

2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Use

Ask APVOCImp

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH
And If (levelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important
```

Stillpriv. *Still at same private school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff_schnamecpt] in [ff_schtowncpt]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Stillpriv

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schststa = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt <> MIS|REF)) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused
```

Stillstate. *Still at same state school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff_schnamecst]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Stillstate

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schcodest <> DK|MIS|REF)) // Child provided name of state school at last interview
```

Schsta. *School state or public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

Options

1	State school
2	Private school
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

Use

Ask SCHSTA

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schststa = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schststa = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schststa = MIS & Ff_schststa <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
```

Schcodest. *Name of state school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

autofill with ff_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1)

Text

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP F9

TYPE IN ANY PART OF THE SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION. IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE IN 'ZZZ'.

Use

Ask SchCodeSt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schstata = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schstata = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR
(Ff_schstata = MIS & Ff_schstata <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed
school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school

```

Schokst. *State school details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOkSt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schstata = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schstata = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR
(Ff_schstata = MIS & Ff_schstata <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed
school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file

```

Schnamecst. *State school name (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction

COLLECT FULL NAME AND POSTCODE

IF ASKS WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use

Ask SchNameCSt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schstata = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schstata = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR
(Ff_schstata = MIS & Ff_schstata <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed
school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file

```

Schnamecpt. *Name of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP F9

WRITE IN NAME

Use

Ask SchNameCpt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR
(Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed
school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

```

Schtowncpt. Town of private school child attends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in what town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TOWN

Use

Ask SchTownCpt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR
(Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed
school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

```

END LOOP

Kid2uni. Importance of uni for child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Would you personally like to see [CHILD NAME] go on to university or college when they finish their schooling?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Kid2Uni

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10-15.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

```

END LOOP

Socialkid. Frequency of leisure with child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you and your [child/children] spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to the movies, sports or to have a picnic?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never or rarely
2	Once a month or less
3	Several times a month
4	About once a week
5	Several times a week

6	Almost every day
---	------------------

Use

Ask SocialKid

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Dinner.

Frequency of eating dinner with kids

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NSFH

Text

In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your [child/children] and other family members who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask Dinner

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Quarrel.

How often quarrel with children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often do you quarrel with your child (if NCh10to15 = 1) / any of your children (if NCh10to15 > 1)? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY

READ OUT

Use

Ask Quarrel

ModulesModule Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module***Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Talkmatter.

How often talk about important matters with children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does your child (if NCh10to15 = 1) / do any of your children (if NCh10to15 > 1) talk to you about things that matter to them?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY

READ OUT

Use

Ask TalkMatter

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Ruleskid. *How often involve kid in setting rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NSFH

Text

How often do you allow your child {if NCh10to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh10to15 > 1} to help set rules?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RulesKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Pyenrl. *Rules enforced or not*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are the rules you have strictly enforced or not very strictly enforced?

Options

1	Strictly enforced
2	Not very strictly enforced
3	It varies

Use

Ask PYENRL

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Praisekid. *How often praise child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you praise your child {if NCh10to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh10to15 > 1}?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PraiseKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Slapkid. *How often spank or slap child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you spank or slap your child *{if NCh10to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh10to15 > 1}*?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SlapKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Cuddlekid. *How often hug or cuddle child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you cuddle or hug your child *{if NCh10to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh10to15 > 1}*?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CuddleKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Yellkid. *How often shout at kid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How often do you shout at your child *{if NCh10to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh10to15 > 1}*?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask YellKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. Parents and children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

Use Benefits_w3

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tftax. *Region indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else compute TFTax = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Btype. *Type of benefit or payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

We would like to introduce two showcards for this question, one for England/Scotland/Wales and one for Northern Ireland.

Showcard for use in England/Scotland/Wales

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
- 2 Income Support
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 96 None of these

Showcard for use in Northern Ireland

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
- 2 Income Support
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Rent or Rate Rebate
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 96 None of these

Text

Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving [either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}]?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2	Income Support
3	Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
4	Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5	Child Benefit
6	Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7	Any other family related benefit or payment
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing or Council Tax Benefit, other than the single person council tax discount {if TFTax = 1} / Rent or Rate Rebate {if TFTax = 0}
9	Income from any other state benefit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

First, are you currently receiving [either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}]...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask BType

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benunemp. *Income : Unemployment benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can I just check, are *(if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE <> 1) / Are (if BType = 1)* you currently receiving any of these types of payments *either just yourself or jointly (if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Job Seeker's Allowance
2	or National Insurance Credits
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenUnemp

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 3) // Receives any unemployment benefit or is currently unemployed

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can I just check, are *(if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) & (BTYPE <> 3)) / Are (if BType = 3)* you currently receiving any of these types of payments *either just yourself or jointly (if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
6	Return to Work Credit
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9	War Disablement Pension
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <> 3)) // Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits

Wardistxt. *Flag War Disablement Pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (BType = 4 & BenDis NOT MIS) Compute WarDisTxt = 1;
Else compute WarDisTxt = 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard should read

- 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A pension from a previous employer
- 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
- 5 Private pension or annuity
- 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
- 8 War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)
- 96 None of these

Text

Can I just check, are *(if BTYPE <> 4 & ((AGE > 59 & SEX = 2) | (AGE > 64 & SEX = 1)))* / Are *(if BTYPE = 4)* you currently receiving any of these types of payments *(either just yourself or jointly (if hsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)))*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private pension or annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension <i>(if WarDisTxt = 0)</i>
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & ((Age > 59 & Sex = 2) | (Age > 64 & Sex = 1)))) // Receives any sort of pension or is female aged 60+ or male aged 65+ and did not mention receiving any sort of pension

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NISERPS

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & ((Age > 59 & Sex = 2) | (Age > 64 & Sex = 1)))) // Receives any sort of pension or is female aged 60+ or male aged 65+ and did not mention receiving any sort of pension
And If (BenPen = 1) // Receives any sort of pension and receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Bencb. *Income: Receives Child Benefit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive Child Benefit?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BenCB

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType <> 5 & Resp Is Responsible Adult For Any Child Under The Age Of 18) // Did not mention receiving Child Benefit and is the responsible adult for a child under 18

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you receiving the Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly (if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewth = 1,3))?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BenCTC

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 5 | BenCB = 1) // Receives Child Benefit

Benfam. *Income: Family benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly (if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewth = 1,3))?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	Maintenance or Alimony
4	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
5	Any payments from a family member not living with you
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenFam

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 7) // Receives any other family-related benefits or payments

Pencredtxt. *Flag pension tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenPen <> Missing) Compute PenCredTxt = 1;
Else compute PenCredTxt = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Chtaxcred. *Flag child tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenCTC <> Missing) Compute ChTaxCred = 1;
Else compute ChTaxCred = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Retwcred. *Flag return to work credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS) Compute RetWCred = 1;
Else compute RetWCred = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bentax. *Income: Tax Credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could receive just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Text

Are you currently receiving [either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3)} ... {if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1)} / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit [either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3)} {if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0)}?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Benefit? {if TFFax = 1}
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit? {if PenCredTxt = 0}
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Child Tax Credit? {if ChTaxCred = 0}
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Return to Work Credit? {if RetWCred = 0}
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenTax

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 6) // Receives tax credits

Tfhou. *Flag housing benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else compute TFHou = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfcou. *Flag council tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFCou = 1;
```

```
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else compute TFCou = 0;
```

Modules

*Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfren. *Flag rent rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFren = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFren = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFren = 1;
Else compute TFren = 0;
```

Modules

*Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfrat. *Flag rate rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else compute TFRat = 0;
```

Modules

*Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benhou. *Receives housing-related benefit(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could receive just Housing Benefit here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Text

And can I just check, do you currently receive [either just yourself or jointly] (if hsize greater than 1 & (liveso = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3) ... (if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnema = 1 | BenUnema = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)) | Are you currently receiving [either just yourself or jointly] (if hsize greater than 1 & (liveso = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3)) ... (if BType = 8) / Do you receive housing benefit [either just yourself or jointly] (if hsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3))? (if TFHou = 1 & TFren = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE)

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing Benefit? (if TFHou = 1)
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Benefit? (if TFCou = 1)
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Rent Rebate? (if TFren = 0)
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Rate Rebate? (if TFRat = 0)
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenHou

Modules

*Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3))) // Receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent rebate or rate rebate OR did not mention receiving housing benefit but currently receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit

Privpen. *Flag private pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenPen = MIS) Compute PrivPen = 1;
Else compute PrivPen = 0;
```

Modules

*Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Maintalim. *Flag maintenance or alimony*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenPam = MIS) Compute MaintAlim = 1;
Else compute MaintAlim = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Payfam. *Flag payments from family members*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (BenFam = MIS) Compute PayFam = 1;
Else compute PayFam = 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Showcard should read

- 1 A private pension or annuity (If not previously mentioned)
- 2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
- 3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
- 4 Maintenance or Alimony (If not previously mentioned)
- 5 Payments from a family member not living with you (If not previously mentioned)
- 6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 7 Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
- 97 Or any other regular payment
- 96 None of these

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly (if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> A private pension or annuity <input type="checkbox"/> (if PrivPen = 1)
2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance or Alimony <input type="checkbox"/> (if MaintAlim = 1)
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a family member not living with you <input type="checkbox"/> (if PayFam = 1)
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenSta

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Missource. *Flag Enumeration status same both waves*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1. If Enumeration Status Same At Both Waves Then MisSource = 0. If Enumerated At Wave 1-t But Not At Wave T Then MisSource = 1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting NotesIf Nfh = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39] to list prior to entering amounts loop.**Text**

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39] either just yourself or jointly (if HHSiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask NFH

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop foreach MisSource = 1.

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as follows

- 1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 A Private Pension/Annuity
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 6 A Widow's Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
- 7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
- 8 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
- 10 Disability Living Allowance
- 11 Attendance Allowance
- 12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
- 13 War Disablement Pension
- 14 Incapacity Benefit
- 15 Income Support
- 16 Job Seeker's Allowance
- 17 National Insurance Credits
- 18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
- 19 Child Tax Credit
- 20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
- 21 Maternity Allowance
- 22 Housing Benefit
- 23 Council Tax Benefit
- 24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
- 25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
- 26 Maintenance or Alimony
- 27 Payments from a family member not living here
- 28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 29 Rent from any other property
- 30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
- 31 Rent Rebate
- 32 Rate Rebate
- 33 Employment and Support Allowance
- 34 Return to Work Credit
- 35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
- 36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- 37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
- 38 Any other regular payment
- 39 Any other state benefit
- 98 DONT KNOW
- 99 REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Scripting Note**

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Use

Ask FRVAL

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask FRWC

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer instruction

RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID. IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE 0

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask FRJTPN

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

ModulesModule Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Module Household Finances module**Use**

Use Householdfinances_w1

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Fiyrdb1.** *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Universe**

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyldb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyldb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyldb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Use

Ask FinNow

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Finfut.** *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Use

Ask FinFut

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Module Child Maintenance module****Use**

Use Childmaintenance_w3

Cmroute. *Biological parent of child under 18 where other biological parent not in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (biological Parent Of A Child/children Aged Less Than 18 In The Household And The Other Biological Parent Of This Child/these

Children Is Absent From The Household) Compute CMRoute = 1;

Else compute CMRoute = 0;

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Csacalc.** *CSA made calculation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/FACS

Text

Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Support Agency or just made privately between the parents without involving the CSA or Courts.

I'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. *If BENEFITS.BenSta = 4 | BENEFITS.BenFam = 3* / I'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children *(if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4 & BENEFITS.BenFam is not equal to 3)*

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "DOCUMENTS SUCH AS LETTERS FROM THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY OR YOUR OWN AGREEMENTS WITH YOUR PARTNER MAY HELP YOU TO ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS."

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Use

Ask CSACalc

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

Csapayto. *CSA payments made*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are these payments paid directly to you from the child's mother/father, or are they collected on your behalf by the Child Support Agency?

Options

1	To respondent
2	By the CSA

Use

Ask CSAPayTo

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

Csacalcam. *CSA amount supposed receive*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much are you supposed to receive?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT: IN POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CSACalcAm

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

Cmcsaper. *Period covered CSA amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask CMCSAPer

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF) // If CSA amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (Annual Amount >£25,000 | <£500) // Annual amount is over £25,000 or under £500**Cmcsaall.** All CSA payment received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the CSA to be paid to you, do you usually receive...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

Use

Ask CMCSAAll

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent

Cmcsaact. Amount CSA actually received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Use

Ask CMCSAAct

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received

Cmcsaam. CSA amount

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CMCSAAM

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent
 And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received
 And If (CMCSAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsaam Must Be < Csacalcam) // Only receives some of CSA calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by CSA

Cmcsapr. CSA proportion

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Use

Ask CMCSAPR

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent
 And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received
 And If (CMCSAAct = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsapr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Csacalcam)) // Only receives some of CSA calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by CSA)

Csarecper. CSA received period

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask CSARECPER

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent
 And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received
 And If (CMCSAAct = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

Dcsatm. Timeliness of CSA calculated payments

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are these payments...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Use

Ask DCSATm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives all or some of the CSA calculation or it is paid by DWP/CSA

Cmcsanil. *CSA not received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Waiting for CSA to enforce a maintenance payment
2	Other parent is not in work
3	Other parent cannot afford to pay
4	Other parent has refused to pay
5	Don't know where other parent is living
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CMCSANil

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAAll = 3) // If does not receive CSA

Cmccord. *Maintenance Court Order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/FACS

Text

Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Support Agency (CSA) calculation, that says that you should receive regular maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Use

Ask CMCCord

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

Cmsamea. *Court Order for same child as CSA*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Does the Court Order for maintenance payments cover the same child or children covered by the CSA calculation that you told me about earlier?

Options

1	Yes, same child/children
2	No, different child/children

Use

Ask CMSameA

Modules*Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3)) // If has a CSA calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments

Cmcordam. *Maintenance Court Order: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM COURT ORDERS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CMCOrdAm

Modules*Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

Cmcordper. *Period covered Court Ordered amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask CMCOrdPer

Modules*Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF) // If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (Annual Amount >£25,000 | <£500) // Annual amount is over £25,000 or under £500

Cmcordall. *Receives all Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive, do you usually receive...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

Use

Ask CMCOrdAll

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

Cmcordrec. *Receives some Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Use

Ask CMCOrdRec

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

Cmcordrcam. *Amount Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CMCOrdRcAm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance
 And If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcam Must Be < Cmcordam) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Court Order

Cmcordrcpr. *Proportion Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Use

Ask CMCOrdRcPr

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance
 And If (CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmcordam)) // Only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Court Order)

Cordrecper. *Court maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask CORDRECPER

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

And If (CMCOrdRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

Cmcordtm. *Timeliness of Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Use

Ask CMCOrdTm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA

Cmvol. *Private maintenance agreement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Do you have a private agreement which says that you should receive regular private payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A PRIVATE AGREEMENT WE MEAN ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN SET-UP USING THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY OR VIA A COURT ORDER."

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Use

Ask CMVol

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

Cmsameb. *Private arrangement for same child as CSA*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Does the private arrangement for maintenance payments cover the same child or children covered by the CSA calculation that you told me about earlier?

Options

1	Yes, same child/children
2	No, different child/children

Use

Ask CMSameB

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMV01 = 2 | 3)) // If has a CSA calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance

Cmsamec. *Private arrangement for same child as Court order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Does the private arrangement for maintenance payments cover the same child or children covered by the Court Order for maintenance that you told me about earlier?

Options

1	Yes, same child/children
2	No, different child/children

Use

Ask CMSameC

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If ((CMCOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMV01 = 2 | 3)) // If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private arrangement

Cmv01am. *Private arrangement: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CMV01Am

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMV01 < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance

Cmv01per. *Period covered private arrangement amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week

95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask CMVolPer

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance
 And If (CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF) // If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Cmvolall. *Receives all private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

Use

Ask CMVolAll

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance

Cmvolrec. *Receives some private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Use

Ask CMVolRec

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance
 And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance

Cmvolrcam. *Amount private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED; POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CMVolRcAm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance
 And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance
 And If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcam Must Be < Cmvolum) // Only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Private Arrangement

Cmvolrcpr. *Proportion private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
----------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Use

Ask CMV01RcPr

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance
 And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance
 And If (CMVolRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmvolam)) // Only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Private Arrangement)

Volrecper. *Voluntary maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask VOLRECPER

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance
 And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance
 And If (CMVolRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

Cmvoltm. *Timeliness of voluntary maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Use

Ask CMV01Tm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance
 And If (CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA

Cmnil. *No child support agreements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance.

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CSA/other organisation
2	Other parent helps in an informal way e.g. buys clothes, toys etc...
3	Other parent is equally involved with the child care
4	I prefer not to receive child maintenance
5	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
6	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance
7	Don't know where other parent is
8	Other parent is in prison
9	Receiving maintenance could cause friction
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CMNil

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 2 & CMCOrd = 4 & CMVol = 4) // If no CSA calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement

Cmothpay. *Non-resident parent pays for other items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does your child's/children's [mother/father] help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Pay bills
2	Pay for urgent repairs
3	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.
4	Pay for clothes/shoes
5	Pay for toys
6	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)
7	Pay for holidays
8	Provide childcare vouchers
9	Pay school fees
10	Make mortgage payments
11	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)
97	Pay for something else not listed above
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CM0thPay

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

Cmkndevr. *Non-resident parent ever provides in-kind assistance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And does your child's/children's *[mother/father]* help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Providing childcare
2	Doing housework
3	DIY/home improvements
4	Helping child with school-work
97	Helps in any other way
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask CMKndEvr

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

Expream. *Absent parent preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Various circumstances can affect child support payment, so we would like to know a little more about your child's/children's other parent.

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "AS SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THESE QUESTIONS A BIT SENSITIVE, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO REMIND YOU THAT YOU ARE FREE TO REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION I ASK YOU."

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask EXPREAM

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

Exsame. *All children in hh have same absent biological parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is the *[father/mother]* of all your children the same person?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EXSAME

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological Parent)

Absparnam. *Absent parent code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD *[FATHER/MOTHER]* CODE FOR *[CHILD]*.

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER FATHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'. THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.

Use

Ask ABSFARNAM

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.

Universe

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological Parent)
And If (EXSAME = 2) // If children have different absent parents
```

END LOOP

Chterm. Contact non-resident parent during term-time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/FACS

Text

How often does [childname] usually see [his/her] [mother/father] during term-time?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never
8	50/50 shared care
9	Child is old enough to make arrangements

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Chterm

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.

Universe

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
```

Chhol. Contact non-resident parent during school holidays

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/FACS

Text

How often does [childname] usually see [his/her] [mother/father] during school holidays?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never
8	50/50 shared care
9	Child is old enough to make arrangements

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Chhol

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.

Universe

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
```

Cplmp. *How important decision are made in child's life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

When important decisions, such as relating to education or health, have to be made in [childname]'s life, would you say that decisions are made...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT DECISIONS ARE MADE **ENTIRELY** BY THEM, CODE AS 'MAINLY BY YOU'

Options

1	...mainly by you
2	mainly by [NON-RESIDENT PARENT]
3	or, do you and [NON-RESIDENT PARENT] have a roughly equal say?
4	SPONTANEOUS: it depends on the decision

Use

Ask Cplmp

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.

Universe

```
IF (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And IF (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
```

END LOOP

Scripting Note

If [EXSAME = 1] Only one child in hh with a non-resident biological parent] then loop once. If [EXSAME = 2] then loop for each unique ABSPARNAM (loop once for each unique non-resident biological parent).

Recon. *Frequency sees ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How often do you usually see [childname]'s [mother/father]?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ReCon

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

```
IF (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And IF (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
```

Relex. *Relationship with ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How would you describe your relationship with [him/her] these days? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?
6	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them

Use

Ask Relex

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

Rtoget. *Marital Status at time relationship ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

I am now going to ask you some questions about [childname]'s [mother/father] and the time when you separated.

Can I just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with [childname]'s [mother/father]?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple
5	SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RToget

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

Rlength. *Length of relationship with NRP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

At the time your relationship with [childname]'s [mother/father] ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER THEN CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT AT NEXT QUESTION

IF RELATIONSHIP WAS LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ENTER '0' HERE AND CODE 'WEEKS' AT NEXT QUESTION

Use

Ask RLength

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
 And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

RLgthU. *Length of relationship with NRP: Units*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Years
2	Months
3	Weeks

Use

Ask RLgthU

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple
And If (RLength <> MIS) // If length of relationship with non-resident parent is not missing
```

Soft Check: If (Rlghtu = Years AND Rlength >25) // Length of relationship in years is greater than 25

Soft Check: If (Rlghtu = Months AND Rlength >24) // Length of relationship in months is greater than 24

Soft Check: If (Rlghtu = Weeks AND Rlength >12) // Length of relationship in weeks is greater than 12

Nrpage. Age of NRP at last birthday

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

What was [childname]'s [mother/father]'s age last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction

AN APPROXIMATE ANSWER IS ACCEPTABLE (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

Use

Ask NRPage

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
```

Soft Check: If (Age Difference Between R And Ex-partner >10 Years) // Age difference between respondent and ex-partner is more than 10 years

Rnrpre. If NRP is now a couple

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Is [childname]'s [mother/father] currently living with someone as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RNRPre

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner
And If (NRPage > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15
```

Rnrpma. NRP is currently married

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Is [childname]'s [mother/father] currently married?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RNRPma

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner
And If (NRPage > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15
And If (RNRPre = 1) // If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple
```

Rpchild. NRP has other natural children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Does [childname]'s [mother/father] have any other natural children of [his/her] own?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS MEANT TO INDICATE WHETHER THE ABSENT PARENT HAS ANY NATURAL CHILDREN WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RPChld

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner

Rpchldlv. *NRP lives with other natural children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are these natural children currently living with [him/her]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RPChldlv

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner

And If (RPChld = 1) // If non-resident parent has other natural children

Rothchld. *NRP has other children living with them*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text

Are any other children living with [him/her]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RothChld

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner

Exjob. *Employment of ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

TextAnd if you know, can you tell me which of these **best** describes [his/her] current employment situation?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Self-employed
2	Working 30 or more hours per week
3	Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours

4	Working fewer than 16 hours per week
5	Unemployed
6	Retired
7	On maternity leave
8	Looking after family or home
9	Full-time student
10	Long-term sick or disabled
11	On a government training scheme
12	Unpaid worker in a family business
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ExJob

ModulesModule Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

!loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner

END LOOP

Module *Retirement Planning module*

Use

Use Retirementplanning_w3

Retchk. *Retired check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Use

Ask RetChk

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((HHGRID.DVAGE > 59 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & HHGRID.SEX = 2) | (HHGRID.DVAGE > 64 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & HHGRID.SEX = 1)) &

DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Female aged between 60 and 70 or male aged between 65 and 70 and current economic status is not retired

Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask AgeRet

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Hard Check: If (AgeRet < DVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed

Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. First, "Being your own boss"?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro1

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Rtpro2. Benefits retirement: taking things easy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Being able to take it easy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro2

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Rtpro3. Benefits retirement: chance to travel

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having the chance to travel?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro3

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Rtpro4. Benefits retirement: time for family/friends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for family and friends?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro4

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Rtpro5. Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for leisure activities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro5

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Rtpro6. Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro6

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all. First, "Not doing anything productive or useful"?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Use

Ask RtCon1

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Illness or disability?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon2

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Not having enough income to get by?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon3

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

```
IF ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
```

Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Feeling lonely or isolated?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon4

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

```
IF ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
```

Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PENMEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

```
IF ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
```

Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PpPEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Pppexm. Any other retirement income

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PpPEXM

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Sppen. Benefit from spouse's pension scheme

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextDoes your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SpPen

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

UniverseIf ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting

Rtexpjb. Expects to have pd employment during retirement

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Use

Ask RTExpJb

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Rtfnd

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

IF ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you tell me what you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RetAmt

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

IF ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs

Use

Ask RetSuf

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Module Migration Intentions module

Use

Use Migrationintentions_w3

Migplns. Plans to migrate

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have plans to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MIGPLNS

Modules

Module Migrationintentions_w3. Migration Intentions module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 & RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK <> 1) // Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Migcntry. Country planned to move to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which country do you plan to move to?

Interviewer instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE COUNTRY MENTIONED, PROBE FOR COUNTRY MOST LIKELY TO MOVE TO

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MIGCNTRY

Modules

Module Migrationintentions_w3. Migration Intentions module

UniverseIf ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 & RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK <> 1) // Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
And If (MIGPLNS = 1) // If intends to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years

Migctoth. What other country

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What country is that?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
Ask MIGCTOTH

Modules
Module Migrationintentions_w3. *Migration Intentions module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 & RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK <> 1) // Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
And If (MIGPLNS = 1) // If intends to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years
And If (MIGCNTRY = 97) // If plans to move to other country

Module *Politics module*

Use
Use Politics_w3

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VOTE1

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VOTE2

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe
If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text
If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
7	<input type="text" value="Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
8	<input type="text" value="SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
9	<input type="text" value="Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
10	<input type="text" value="Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
11	<input type="text" value="Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
95	SPONTANEOUS None

96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE3

ModulesModule Politics_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

Vote30. Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE30

ModulesModule Politics_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Vote4. Which political party closest to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text

Which one?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
7	<input type="text" value="Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
8	<input type="text" value="SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
9	<input type="text" value="Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
10	<input type="text" value="Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
11	<input type="text" value="Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE4

ModulesModule Politics_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

Vote40. Political party closest to: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE40

ModulesModule Politics_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others
 And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4], fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use

Ask VOTE5

ModulesModule Politics_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Use

Ask VOTE6

ModulesModule Politics_w3. *Politics module***Module Political engagement module****Use**

Use Politicalengagement_w3

Perpolinf. *Perceived political influence*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Very unlikely

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Very likely

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that your vote will make a difference in terms of which party wins the election in this constituency at the next general election?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PerPolInf

Modules*Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

Colbens1. *Collective benefits: Conservative*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Conservative Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ColBens1

Modules*Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Colbens2. *Collective benefits: Labour*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Labour Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ColBens2

Modules*Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Colbens3. *Collective benefits: Liberal Democrats*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Liberal Democrat Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ColBens3

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population

Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Colbens4. *Collective benefits: SNP/PC*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about [the Scottish National Party] (if region = 3) / [Plaid Cymru] (if region = 2)?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ColBens4

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population

Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (region = 2|3) // Lives in Wales or Scotland

Niclbns1. *Collective benefits: Democratic Unionist*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Democratic Unionist Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NIC1Bns1

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population
 Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample
 And If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland

Niclbns2. *Collective benefits: Sinn Fein*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about Sinn Fein?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NIC1Bns2

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population
 Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample
 And If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland

Niclbns3. *Collective benefits: Ulster Unionist*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Ulster Unionist Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NIC1Bns3

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population
 Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample
 And If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland

Niclbns4. *Collective benefits: SDLP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8
9
10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Social Democratic and Labour Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NIC1Bns4

Modules

*Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population
Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample
And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

Civicduty. *Sense of civic duty*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

Next, I am going to read you a series of statements about political issues. For each statement that I read, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree with the statement.

First, I would be seriously neglecting my duty as a citizen if I didn't vote.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask CivicDuty

Modules

*Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population
Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

Polcost. *Cost of political engagement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

It takes too much time and effort to be active in politics and public affairs.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PolCost

Modules

*Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population
Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

Votenorm. *Voting as a social norm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

Most people around here usually vote in general elections.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VoteNorm

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

Perbfts. *Personal benefit in voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

I feel a sense of satisfaction when I vote.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PerBfts

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

Grpbfts. *Group benefit from voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

Voting is a good way to get benefits for groups that people care about, like pensioners and the disabled.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask GrpBfts

Modules*Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

Voteintent. *Voting intention*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

showcard should be set out as follows

0 Very unlikely

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Very likely

TextAgain, thinking of a scale that runs from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that you will vote in the next (if interview takes place post-general election) general**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask VoteIntent

Modules*Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

Demorient. *Democratic orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

On the whole, are you very satisfied, fairly satisfied, a little dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the way democracy works in this country?

Options

1	Very satisfied
2	Fairly satisfied
3	A little dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied

Use

Ask DemOrient

Modules*Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

Module *Political efficacy module*

Use

Use Politicalefficacy_w3

Poleff1. *Qualified to participate in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

How far do you agree or disagree with the following statements? First, I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF1

Modules

Module Politicalefficacy_w3. *Political efficacy module*

Poleff2. *Better informed about politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

I think I am better informed about politics than most people.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF2

Modules

Module Politicalefficacy_w3. *Political efficacy module*

Poleff3. *Public officials don't care*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

Public officials don't care much about what people like me think.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF3

ModulesModule Politicalefficacy_w3. *Political efficacy module***Poleff4.** *Don't have a say in what government does*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

People like me don't have any say in what the government does.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF4

ModulesModule Politicalefficacy_w3. *Political efficacy module***Module News and Media Use Module****Use**

Use Newsandmediause_w3

Newsources. *Sources of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextPeople get their information about news and current affairs from many sources. Of these sources, which ones provide you **personally** with the most information about news and current affairs?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NEWSOURCE

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w3. News and Media Use Module

Newsmain. *Main source of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

Scripting Notes

List only those sources mentioned at NEWSOURCE

Text

And which one of these would you say is your main source of information on news and current affairs?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NEWSMAIN

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w3. News and Media Use Module

Universe

If (more Than One Mention At NEWSOURCE) // More than one news source mentioned

Paperm2. *Most frequent newspaper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010 & BHPS 2004

Scripting Notes

This item is field coded by interviewers, there is no showcard

Categories 1-3 textfill (Scottish) in front of paper name for those living in Scotland

Category 4 textfill (Welsh) in front of paper name for those living in Wales

Categories 21-22 use textfills depending on country of residence:

In Scotland (21 = Other Scottish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Wales (21 = Other Welsh regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish morning regional paper)

In England (21 = Other English regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Northern Ireland (21 = Other Northern Irish/Irish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

Categories 16-19 do not apply for respondents living in Scotland

Categories 11-15 and 18-20 do not apply for respondents living in Wales

Categories 18-20 will apply in Northern Ireland only and the Scottish and Welsh papers (11-17) do not apply in NI

Text

You said you get information about news and current affairs from newspapers. Which one do you read most frequently?

Options

1	(Scottish) Daily Express
2	(Scottish) Daily Mail
3	(Scottish) Daily Mirror
4	(Welsh) Daily Star
5	The Sun
6	Daily Telegraph
7	Financial Times
8	The Guardian
9	The Independent
10	The Times
11	Daily Record
12	The Scotsman
13	The (Glasgow) Herald

14	The (Aberdeen) press and Journal
15	The Courier/Dundee Courier
16	Western Mail
17	Daily post
18	Irish News
19	The Newsletter
20	Belfast Telegraph
21	Other Scottish/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh/English regional or local daily morning paper
22	Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh/Scottish morning regional paper
23	Other daily morning papers
24	Evening paper/other

Use

ASK PAPERM2

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w3. News and Media Use Module

Universe

IF (NEWSOURCE = 4 | 5) // If gets news and current affairs information from National or Local newspapers

Tvm2. Most frequent TV Channel

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey 2010

Text

You said you get information about news and current affairs from television. On which channel do you watch news or current affairs programmes most frequently?

Options

1	BBC1
2	BBC2
3	BBC News Channel
4	ITV (or UTV in NI)
5	Channel 4
6	Channel 5
7	Sky News Channel
8	Other Sky channels (not Sky News)
9	CNN
97	Other

Use

ASK TVM2

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w3. News and Media Use Module

Universe

IF (NEWSOURCE = 6) // If gets news and current affairs information from Television

Netm2. Most frequent news website

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey 2010

Text

You said you get information about news and current affairs from the Internet and world-wide-web. Which is the main website you use?

Options

1	BBC/BBC News - www.news.bbc.co.uk
2	Sky/Sky news - www.news.sky.com
3	CNN - www.cnn.com
4	ITN - www.itn.co.uk
5	The Guardian - www.guardian.co.uk
6	The Daily Mail - www.dailymail.co.uk
7	The Daily Telegraph - www.telegraph.co.uk
8	The Times - www.timesonline.co.uk
9	The Sun - www.thesun.co.uk
10	The Financial Times - www.ft.com
11	The Independent - www.independent.co.uk
12	Daily Mirror - www.mirror.co.uk
13	Daily Express - www.dailyexpress.co.uk
14	Daily Star - www.dailystar.co.uk
15	Yahoo - www.yahoo.co.uk
16	Google - www.google.co.uk
17	MSN - www.uk.msn.com
18	AOL - www.aol.co.uk
19	UTV - www.u.tv (if REGION = 4)
20	The Belfast Telegraph - www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk (if REGION = 4)
97	Other (SPECIFY)

Use

ASK NETM2

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w3. News and Media Use Module

Universe

IF (NEWSOURCE = 8) // If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web

Netm2o. *Other website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other website?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask NETM20

ModulesModule Newsandmediause_w3. *News and Media Use Module***Universe**

If (NEWSOURCE = 8) // If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web
 And If (NETM2 = 97) // If gets news and current affairs information from some other website not listed

Tvhours. *Hours of TV per weekday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours do you spend watching television on a normal weekday, that is, Monday to Friday?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask TVHOURS

ModulesModule Newsandmediause_w3. *News and Media Use Module*

Soft Check: If (TVHOURS > 8) // Watches more than 8 hours of tv per day

Module CASI Start module**Use**

Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present

5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

'Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And IF (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
```

Scrx. Other reason SC refused

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

'Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And IF (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
And IF (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion
```

Scun. Reason unable to complete

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

'Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And IF (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
```

Scux. Other reason Resp unable

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

'Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And IF (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
And IF (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion
```

Module Self-Completion SF12 Module**Use**

Use Scasf12_w3

Scsf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask SCSF1

Modules

Module Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Use

Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Use

Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextWere limited in the **kind** of work or other activities**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF3b

ModulesModule Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextDuring the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?**Accomplished less** than you would like**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF4a

ModulesModule Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextDid work or other activities **less carefully than usual****Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF4b

ModulesModule Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextDuring the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?**Options**

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Use

Ask SCSF5

ModulesModule Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time **during the past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF6a

ModulesModule Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF6b

ModulesModule Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF6c

ModulesModule Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf7. Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextDuring the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSP7

ModulesModule Scsf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Module Self-Completion GHQ Module

Use

Use Scaghq_w3

Scghqa. GHQ: concentration

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling recently.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQA

ModulesModule Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQB

ModulesModule Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQC

ModulesModule Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqd. GHQ: capable of making decisions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Use

Ask SCGHQD

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqe. GHQ: constantly under strain

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQE

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQG

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Use

Ask SCGHQH

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqk. GHQ: believe in self-worth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQK

ModulesModule Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQL

ModulesModule Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Module Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module**Use**

Use Scaneighbourhood_w3

Scopngbha. *Belong to neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please enter the number that indicates how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNBHA

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhb. *Local friends mean a lot*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The friendships and associations I have with other people in my neighbourhood mean a lot to me.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNBHB

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhc. *Advice obtainable locally*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

If I needed advice about something I could go to someone in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHC

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhd. *Can borrow things from neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I borrow things and exchange favours with my neighbours.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHD

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhe. *Willing to improve neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I would be willing to work together with others on something to improve my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHE

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhf. *Plan to stay in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I plan to remain a resident of this neighbourhood for a number of years.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHF

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhg. *Am similar to others in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I think of myself as similar to the people that live in this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHG

Modules

*Module Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhh. *Talk regularly to neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I regularly stop and talk with people in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHH

Modules

*Module Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_w3

Sclfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

Modules

*Module Scasatisfaction_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Sclfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The income of your household

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scfsat7. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scfsato. Satisfaction with life overall

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Module Self-Completion Big5 Module

Use

Use Scabig5_w3

Scptrt5a1. Big 5: Rude

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

The following questions are about how you see yourself as a person. Please choose the number which best describes how you see yourself, using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'does not apply to me at all' and 7 means 'applies to me perfectly'.

I see myself as someone who is sometimes rude to others.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5A1

ModulesModule Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5c1. *big5: Does a thorough job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who does a thorough job.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5C1

ModulesModule Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5e1. *big5: Is talkative*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who is talkative.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5E1

ModulesModule Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5n1. *big5: Worries a lot*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who worries a lot.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5N1

ModulesModule Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5o1. *big5: Is original*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who is original, comes up with new ideas.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5O1

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5a2. *big5: forgiving nature*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who has a forgiving nature.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5A2

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5c2. *big5: lazy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who tends to be lazy.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5C2

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5e2. *big5: is sociable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who is outgoing, sociable.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5E2

Modules*Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5n2. *big5: nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who gets nervous easily.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5N2

Modules*Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5o2. *big5: artistic*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who values artistic, aesthetic experiences.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5O2

Modules*Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5a3. *big5: kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who is considerate and kind to almost everyone.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5A3

Modules*Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5c3. *big5: efficient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who does things efficiently.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5C3

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5e3. *big5: reserved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who is reserved.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5E3

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5n3. *big5: relaxed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who is relaxed, handles stress well.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5N3

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5o3. *big5: active imagination*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who has an active imagination.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT503

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Module Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module

Use

Use Scasexorientation_w3

Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ONS Census

Text

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other
5	Prefer not to say

Use

Ask SEXUOR

Modules

Module Scasexorientation_w3. *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Module Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Use

Use Scyoungadults_w3

Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPRO

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your level of education** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUEDU

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

TextHow important is **your ethnic or racial background** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORURAC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

TextHow important are **your political beliefs** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPOL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

TextHow important is **your family** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUFAM

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your gender** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUSEX

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your age and life stage** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUAGE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Sibling. *Brothers or sisters living at home indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute SIBLING = compute Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBHIT

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBSTEAL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBVERAB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBTEASE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Hitsib. Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask HITSIB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Stealsib. Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask STEALSIB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Verabsib. Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask VERABSIB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask TEASESIB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother

Use

Ask ARGM

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

Use

Ask ARGF

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKM

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
 And If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

Tlkf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKF

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
 And If (ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father

Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use

Ask PARSCH

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Pareve. *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use

Ask PAREVE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HASSTEP

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

Use

Ask STEPREL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this living with Resp

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
6	Your 14-19 Prospectus
7	Anyone else

96	None of the above
----	-------------------

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frpbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FRPBULLI

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FROBULLI

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frpbully. *How often physically bully others at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FRPBULLY

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you bully other children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask PROBULLY

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Evrsmo. *Ever smoke cigarettes at all*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EVRSMO

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Smofrq. *Frequency of smoking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Please read the statements below and select the statement that describes you best.

Options

1	I have smoked only once or twice
2	I used to smoke but I don't now
3	I sometimes smoke, but not every week
4	I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week
5	I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

Use

Ask SMOFrq

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (EVRSMO = 1) // Has smoked cigarettes

Evralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EVRALC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Dk1m. Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only
5	Never

Use

Ask DKLM

Modules

*Module Scyoungadults_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
```

Fivealcdr. Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more

Use

Ask FIVEALCDR

Modules

*Module Scyoungadults_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM < 5) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks
```

Drnk4w. How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

Use

Ask DRNK4W

Modules

*Module Scyoungadults_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM < 5) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks
```

Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn the last 12 months, that is since 1/ / , have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGSOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadulthood_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Since 1/ / , have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadulthood_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(Since 1/ / , have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadulthood_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Frdrg. Frequency of drug use

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextSince 1/ / , how many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?**Options**

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

Modules

Module Scyoungadulthood_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Module *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

Use

Use Scabestfriends_w3

Netsx. *Sex of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Here are a few questions about your friends. Thinking of up to three of your closest friends, we would like to ask some questions about each of them in turn. None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend. Don't worry about the order which you tell us about them.

[Now, thinking of your first friend, is this friend] {if loop=1} / [Now, thinking of your second friend, is this friend] {if loop=2} / [Now, thinking of your third friend, is this friend] {if loop=3}

Options

1	Male
2	or Female?

Use

Ask NETSX

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

!loop foreach close friend.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Netwr. *Whether friend is relation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Is this [first/second/third] friend a relative?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETWR

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

!loop foreach close friend.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Netrl. Relationship of friend to R

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

What relationship are they to you?

Options

1	Spouse or Partner
2	Son or Daughter
3	Brother or Sister
4	Parent
5	Grandparent
6	Grandchild
7	Aunt, Uncle or Cousin
97	Some other relative

Use

Ask NETRL

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

In Loops

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (NETWR = 1) // Friend is a relation
```

Netag. Age of friend

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

What is this [first/second/third] friend's age?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NETAG

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

In Loops

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

Netkn. How long known friend

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

About how long have you known [him/her]?

Options

1	Less than 1 year
2	1 - 2 years
3	3 - 10 years
4	10 years or more

Use

Ask NETKN

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

In Loops

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

Netph. How often in touch with friend

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextHow often do you usually see or get in touch with this [[first/second/third]] friend either by visiting, writing, telephoning or any other mode of contact?**Options**

1	Most days
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month, or
4	Less often?

Use

Ask NETPH

ModulesModule Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module***In Loops**

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

Netlv. *How far away friend lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextAbout how many miles away does this [[first/second/third]] friend live?**Options**

1	Less than one mile
2	Less than five miles
3	Between five and fifty miles
4	Over fifty miles but still within the UK
5	This friend lives in another country

Use

Ask NETLV

ModulesModule Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module***In Loops**

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

Netjb. *Employment of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextWhich of these best describes what this [[first/second/third]] friend does?**Options**

1	Full-time employment
2	Part-time employment
3	Unemployed
4	Full-time education
5	Full-time housework
6	Fully retired

Use

Ask NETJB

ModulesModule Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module***In Loops**

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

Netet. *Ethnicity of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Which of these describes this *[first/second/third]* friend's ethnic group?

Options

1	White - British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	White - Irish
3	White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
6	Mixed - White and Black African
7	Mixed - White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Asian - Indian
10	Asian - Pakistani
11	Asian - Bangladeshi
12	Asian - Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Black - Caribbean
15	Black - African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic background

Use

Ask NETET

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Netmet. *How first met*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How did you initially meet this *[first/second/third]* friend? Please select the one answer that best describes how you met.

Options

1	He/she is a relative
2	Through my family
3	At work
4	In the neighbourhood
5	At school
6	At college or university
7	Through friends
8	Through my religious community
9	At a pub or club
10	Through the Internet
11	While travelling or on holiday
12	Through an organisation or activity
97	Elsewhere

Use

Ask NETMET

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

Netweb. *Virtual friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you ever met face-to-face with this *[first/second/third]* friend whom you initially met through the Internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETWEB

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach close friend.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (NETMET = 10) // Met friend through the internet
```

Nettalk. Friends talk about

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the things listed below do you talk to this [first/second/third] friend about? Please select as many answers as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

Options

1	Music
2	Sport
3	Work
4	Politics
5	Religion
6	Family or children
7	Books
8	Magazines
9	Films
10	TV
11	Relationships
12	Food & Drink
13	Travel
97	Other hobbies or interests
96	None of these

Use

Ask NETTALK

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach close friend.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
```

Netdo. Do together

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the activities listed below do you do with this [first/second/third] friend? Please select as many answers as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

Options

1	Watch sport
2	Watch other TV
3	Go to films, concerts or other events
4	Just talk
5	Web chat
6	Go to pubs, cafes or clubs
7	Go shopping
8	Do sport or other types of exercise together, including walking
9	Eat together
10	Travel or take holidays together
97	Do other hobbies or activities together
96	None of these

Use

Ask NETDO

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach close friend.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
```

END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Use

Use Scapartner_w3

Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

For each of the following questions, please indicate which number best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use

Ask SCRELPAEI

Modules

Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparcd. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use

Ask SCRELPARCD

Modules

Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use

Ask SCRELPARWT

Modules

Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

Screlpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARDS

ModulesModule Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARRG

ModulesModule Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparrar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner quarrel?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARRAR

ModulesModule Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparrir. *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time

3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARIR

Modules

'Module Scapartner_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner
```

Screlparks. *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you kiss your partner?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARKS

Modules

'Module Scapartner_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner
```

Scparoutint. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

Options

1	All of them
2	Most of them
3	Some of them
4	Very few of them
5	None of them

Use

Ask SCPAROUTINT

Modules

'Module Scapartner_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner
```

Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options

1	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Happy
5	Very happy
6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

Use

Ask SCRELHAPPY

Modules

'Module Scapartner_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner
```

Module Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Use

Use Scalat_w3

Ncrr1. Non co-resident relationship

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LivSp = 2 | HHGRID.LivWith = 2)*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & (HHGRID.livewith <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 3)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Ncrrm. Month relationship started

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrry4. Year relationship started

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Please enter the year this relationship started.

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCCR3

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCCR4

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCCR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCCR5

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask NCCR6

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Use

Ask NCCR8

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How often do you see him/her?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Use

Ask NCCR9

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCCR11

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

ModulesModule Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livresp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Module Self-Completion Child Development Module

Use

Use Scachilddevelopment_w3

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask CDPreamble

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term I mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDLMT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perb. *Agree: irritated and cries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perg. Agree: worried about health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvla. Learn: get shoes

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlb. Learn: two word sentences

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlc. Learn: full sentences

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvld. Learn: listens attentively

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvle. Learn: passes messages

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlf. Learn: uses a spoon

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlg. Learn: blows nose

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlh. Learn: uses toilet

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvli. Learn: pants

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLI

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlj. Learn: brushes teeth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLJ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlk. Learn: stairs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvll. Learn: door handle

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlm. Learn: climbing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlm. Learn: scissors

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLN

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlo. Learn: create shapes

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlp. Learn: names

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlq. Learn: participates in games

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLQ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlr. Learn: playing pretend

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvls. Learn: particular friends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent

3	No
---	----

Use

Ask CDVLS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlr. *Learn: knows feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdro. *behaviour:restless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDRO

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSR

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDMW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHU

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdfs. behaviour:fidgeting

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdgf. behaviour:good friend

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdfb. behaviour:fights

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdud. behaviour:unhappy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDUD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdlc. behaviour:liked

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsddc. behaviour:distracted

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDDC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdnc. behaviour:nervous

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDNC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Cdsdky. behaviour:kind

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CDSDKY

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDVH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDST

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdcs. behaviour:steals

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDCS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdgb. behaviour:gets on better

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdfe. behaviour:fears

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Cdread. *Parent reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDCREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDOREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdwread. Who else reads to child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum
2	[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use

Ask CDWREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child
```

Cderead. Frequency: Others read to child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDEREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child
```

Mealsreg. Child has meals at regular times

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask MEALSREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? *{if child is 3}* / On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? *{if child is 5 or 8}*

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

Use

Ask CDCOMP

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Cdpchrs. Total hours spent using computer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend [per day] using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDPCHrs

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
 And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home

Cdconsol. Household has games console

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDCONSOL

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Cdconstm. Total hours spent on games console

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDCONSTM

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house
```

Cdphsc. Child happy in school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use

Ask CDPHSC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Cdphscy. Problems at school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes

Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied from other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend
```

Chrisk. Parental assessment of child risk aversion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chpat. Parental assessment of child patience

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chdelay. Parental assessment of delayed gratification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

END LOOP

Module Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

Use

Use Scaparentingstyles_w3

Ps1. Responsive to child's needs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS1

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

\loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps2. Use physical punishment to discipline child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS2

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

\loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps3. Take child's desires into account

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS3

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

\loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps4. Reasons for requests not given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS4

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps5. Give feedback on child's behaviour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS5

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps6. Spank child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS6

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS7

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS8

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps9. Encourage child to express self

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS9

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps10. Take privileges away without explanation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS10

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS11

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS12

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS13

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps14. *Praise child when good*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS14

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS15

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps16. Explode in anger towards child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS16

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps17. Threaten punishment more than give

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS17

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps18. Consider child's preferences when making plans

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS18

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS19

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps20. State punishment but don't give

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS20

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps21. *Respect child's opinion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS21

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps22. *Allow child input into rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS22

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps23. *Scold and criticise*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS23

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps24. *Spoil child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS24

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS25

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps26. Use threats with no justification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS26

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps27. Warm happy times with child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS27

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps28. Child left alone with no explanation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS28

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps29. Help child understand consequences of their actions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS29

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS30

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS31

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps32. Slap child when misbehaves

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS32

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

END LOOP

Module CASI End module

Use

Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. Self-completion ending

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	--

Use

Ask CASIEND

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. Self-completion interviewer number

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Contact details module

Use

Use Contactdetails_w3

Intcontact. Contact details intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask IntContact

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w3. Contact details module

Detinc. Detail incorrect

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive

Text

I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline [ff_rhland]] (if ff_rhland <> MIS)
2	[Personal mobile [ff_rphmob]] (if ff_rphmob <> MIS)
3	[A work phone number [ff_rphwrk]] (if ff_rphwrk <> MIS)
4	[An e-mail address [ff_remail]] (if ff_remail <> MIS)
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Use

Ask DetInc

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w3. Contact details module

Universe

If ((ff_rhland <> MIS | Ff_rphmob <> MIS | Ff_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff_remail <> MIS) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Rhland. Home landline phone number

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '. ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A LANDLINE NUMBER

Use

Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w3. Contact details module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = MIS & Ff_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphmob. Mobile phone number

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer InstructionUSE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.

Use

Ask RPHMOB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w3. Contact details module

UniverseIf (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS & Ff_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) //has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphwrk. Work phone number

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer InstructionUSE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.
ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER**Use**

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w3. Contact details module

UniverseIf ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = MIS & Ff_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) //did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Hasemail. Has e-mail

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an e-mail address?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HasEmail

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w3. Contact details module

UniverseIf ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = MIS & Ff_remail <> REF)) //new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

Remail. E-mail address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you give me an e-mail address we can use to contact you if we need to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use

Ask REMAIL

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w3. Contact details module

UniverseIf (HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Othcont. Other contact details provided

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w3. *Contact details module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //new entrant never interviewed

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RCOtherD

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w3. *Contact details module***Universe**If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) //Has other contact details to give**Module Stable contact details module****Use**

Use Stablecontact_w3

Ctcons. *Is there a stable contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Finally, in order for us to be able to keep in touch with you, it would be helpful if you could let us have the name and address of a friend or relative who would be able to contact you if we could not get in touch in any other way.

Options

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused

Use

Ask CTCONS

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF) //fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 8 is exclusive. Code 94 is exclusive.

Text

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname], who is your [ff_ctrel], would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTING.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	Relation [ff_ctrel]
2	Name [ff_ctname]
3	Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctown] [ff_ctctny]
4	Postcode [ff_ctpcode]
5	Telephone [ff_cttel1]
6	Alternative telephone [cttel2]
7	Email [ff_ctemail]
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview

Use

Ask CTCONSCONF

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe

If (ff_ctname <> MIS|DK|REF) //fed-forward stable contact name is not missing, don't know or refused

Ctname. Stable contact name

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Use

Ask CTNAME

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact name has changed

Ctadd1. Stable contact address line 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use

Ask CTADD1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. Stable contact address line 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. Stable contact town

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOWN

Use
Ask CTOWN

Modules
'Module Stablecontact_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty. Stable contact county

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER COUNTY

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules
'Module Stablecontact_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctpcode. Stable contact post code

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE

Use
Ask CTPCODE

Modules
'Module Stablecontact_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact postcode has changed or postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Use
Ask CTTEL1

Modules
'Module Stablecontact_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSCONF = 2|5) | (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Use
Ask CTTEL2

Modules
'Module Stablecontact_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSCONF = 2|6) | (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has

changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL ENTER CTRL K

Use
Ask CTEMAIL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSCONF = 2|7) | (Pf_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or email has changed or email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use
Ask CTREL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (((CTNAME <> DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> DK|REF)) | CTCONSCONF = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | (CTCONSConf=RESPONSE AND (Pf_CtRel=EMPTY OR Pf_CtRel=DK))) // stable contact name not don't know/refused and stable contact telephone number not don't know/refused or stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed or fed-forward relationship details missing

Module Interviewer Observations module

Use
Use Interviewerobs_w3

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use
Ask FinObsQ

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Susp. Respondent suspicion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY AFTER THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Undqus. Respondent's understanding

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask UndQus

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivprsnr. Anyone present during interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsnr

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivinfnce. Others influenced the interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
```

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (buted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IVLIEng

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali

8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Ivlioth. Other language also used for interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask IVLIoth

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

Ivliwho. Who translated if not entire interview in English

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLIwho

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Ivlibal. Amount of interview conducted in translation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN $LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)$?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
3	Around half the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$

Use

Ask IVLIBal

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Finobs. End of Interviewer Obs module

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask FinObs

Modules

*Module Interviewobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indendtime. Time at end of individual interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

*Module Interviewobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module Proxy Questionnaire**Use**

Use Proxy_w3

Iproxy. Able to do a proxy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DONT YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN USE CTRL + ENTER TO RETURN TO PARALLEL BLOCK MENU

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

*Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Pstime. Computed Proxy Interview start time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

*Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. Computed Proxy Interview start date

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

*Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pintro. Proxy intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prsex. Proxy sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX**Options**

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Prel. Rel between proxy and proxy informant

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRel

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. Reason for proxy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?**Options**

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
---	---

2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Priprn. PNO of proxy informant

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FROM HHGRID PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0' IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever. Has lived at address whole life

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvmnth. Month of move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Options

1	January
---	---------

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr. Year of move

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Ukborn. Born in UK

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Plbornc. Country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya

23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. Other country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Jbstat. Current economic activity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does *[NAME]* have, or has *[NAME]* ever *[had/fathered]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lnrnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has *[NAME]* *[had/fathered]* in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
 F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*SCHOOL* = 1) // Has left schoolAnd If (*FENOW* = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me whether *[NAME]* has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that *[NAME]* has.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did *[NAME]* gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*QFHIGH* = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Sf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
 And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.
 F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.
 F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Jbpl. Work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. Total earnings annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. Income types received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)

3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Prfitb.** Total personal income

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWould you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Prfitbw.** Total personal income weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*PRFITB* = 1) // Personal income reported weekly**Prfitba.** Total personal income annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999

9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PETIME = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PENDAT = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Great Britain



Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes

No → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.



1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day Month Year

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSEX Male Female

3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP Yes → **4**
No → **7**
Don't have a computer at home → **7**

4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW Every day
At least once a week
At least once a month
Less often than once a month
Never

5 How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS None
Less than an hour
1-3 hours
4-6 hours
7 or more hours

6 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT Every day
At least once a week
At least once a month
Less often than once a month
Never

7 Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB Yes → **8**
No → **9**

8 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

- None
- Less than an hour
- 1–3 hours
- 4–6 hours
- 7 or more hours

9 Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

- Yes → **10**
- No → **11**

10 How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

- None
- Less than an hour
- 1–3 hours
- 4–6 hours
- 7 or more hours

11 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

- None
- Less than an hour
- 1–3 hours
- 4–6 hours
- 7 or more hours

12 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

- Yes
- No

13 How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number

The next few questions are about you and your family.

14 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

- None
- 1–2 times
- 3–5 times
- 6–7 times

15 Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you? YPFAMSUP

I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do

I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do

I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

16 Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

YPUPSET

- Mum or stepmum
- Dad or stepdad
- A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
- Another relative living with you
- Another relative not living with you
- No-one within my family

17 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

- Never
- 1–2 times
- 3–9 times
- 10 or more times

18 Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

YPSIBLING

- Yes → **19**
- No → **21**

19

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

20

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHITSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a mother

22

How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father

23 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

- YPTLKM
- Most days
 - More than once a week
 - Less than once a week
 - Hardly ever
 - Don't have a mother

24 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

- YPTLKF
- Most days
 - More than once a week
 - Less than once a week
 - Hardly ever
 - Don't have a father

25 Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

- YPSTEPHAS
- Yes → **26**
 - No → **27**

26 How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

- YPSTEPREL
- Very good
 - Good
 - Fair
 - Poor
 - Very poor

27








Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQA I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQB I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQC I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQD I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQE I get very angry and often lose my temper	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQF I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQG I usually do as I am told	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQH I worry a lot	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQI I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQJ I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQK I have one good friend or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQL I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQM I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQN Other people my age generally like me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQO I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQP I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQQ I am kind to young children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQR I am often accused of lying or cheating	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQS Other children or young people pick on me or bully me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQT I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQU I think before I do things	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQV I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQW I get on better with adults than with people my own age	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQX I have many fears, I am easily scared	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQY I finish the work I'm doing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...








A Your school work? YPHSW

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








B Your appearance? YPHAP

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








C Your family? YPHFM

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








D Your friends? YPHFR

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

E The school you go to? YPHSC

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

F Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

29 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

Yes

No

30 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

A big worry

A bit of a worry

An occasional doubt

Not a worry at all

31 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORD

Very safe

Fairly safe

A bit unsafe

Very unsafe

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

32 How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important

Important

Not very important

Not at all important

33 In the future, young people may have to stay in education or training until they are aged 18. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

Get a full-time job → **35**

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers → **34**

Get an apprenticeship → **34**

Do some other form of training → **34**

Do something else → **34**

Don't know → **34**

34 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

YP2UNI Yes

 No

 Don't know

35 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT Yes

 No

36 My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH Always or nearly always

 Sometimes

 Hardly ever

 Never

 Not sure

37 My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE Always or nearly always

 Sometimes

 Hardly ever

 Never

 Not sure

38 How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPOTRMISB In most or all of your classes

 Less often but in more than half of your classes

 In about half your classes

 Now and then

 This is not a problem at all

39 And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

- YPMISBSCH
- In most or all of your classes
 - Less often but in more than half of your classes
 - In about half your classes
 - Now and then
 - This is not a problem at all

Now some questions about bullying at school.

40 How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

- YFPRPBULLI
- Never
 - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
 - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
 - A lot (a few times every week)

41 How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

- YPFROBULLI
- Never
 - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
 - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
 - A lot (a few times every week)

42 Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

- YFPRPBULLY
- Never
 - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
 - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
 - A lot (a few times every week)

43 How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

- YPFROBULLY
- Never
 - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
 - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
 - A lot (a few times every week)

Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

44 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

YPSAVE

I save up to buy things I want

I save money and try not to spend it

I spend money as soon as I get it

45 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP

Write in number of £ and pence

46 Did you do any paid work last week?

YPWKLW

Yes → **47**

No → **49**

47 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHRS

Write in hours

48 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY

Write in number of £ and pence

The next questions are about taking care of others

49 Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

YPCARE

Yes – in this household → **50**

No → **53**

50 Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

Mother/Father YPCAWHO1

Grandfather/Grandmother YPCAWHO2

Brother/Sister YPCAWHO3

Another adult relative YPCAWHO4

Another adult who is not a relative YPCAWHO5

Another child relative YPCAWHO6

Another child who is not a relative YPCAWHO7

51 About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHR

Write in hours

52 How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH

Never

Once a week or more often

Once or twice a month

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

53 How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

YPPFDWK

Every day, or nearly every day

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

54 How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

YPJFD

Every day, or nearly every day

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

55 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO

Yes



56

No



57

56 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

I have smoked only once or twice

I used to smoke but I don't now

I sometimes smoke, but not every week

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

57 Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

Yes

No

58 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

Yes → **59**

No → **61**

59 And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

Yes

No

60 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YPDKLM

Most days

Once or twice a week

2 or 3 times

Once only

Never

61 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPPFGHT

None

Once

2–5 times

6–9 times

10 or more times

62 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPPVAND

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

63 In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPPSHOP

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

64 Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

YPRACE

White

- British
- English
- Scottish
- Welsh
- Northern Irish
- Irish
- Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- Any other White Background

Mixed

- White and Black Caribbean
- White and Black African
- White and Asian
- Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

- Indian
- Pakistani
- Bangladeshi
- Chinese
- Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

- Caribbean
- African
- Any other Black background

Other

- Arab
- Any other ethnic group

65 And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

YPRELIGGB

- No religion
- Church of England/Anglican
- Roman Catholic
- Church of Scotland
- Free Church or Free Presbyterian
Church of Scotland
- Episcopalian
- Methodist
- Baptist
- Congregational/United Reform/URC
- Other Christian
- Christian (no denomination specified)
- Muslim/Islam
- Hindu
- Jewish
- Sikh
- Buddhist
- Other
- I don't know

66 If you could vote for a political party, which one would you vote for?

YPVTE3GB

- Conservatives
- Labour
- Liberal Democrat
- Scottish National Party
- Plaid Cymru
- Green Party
- Other party
- None

67 How interested are you in politics?

YPVTE6

- Very interested
- Fairly interested
- Not interested

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

68 At what age would you like to leave home?

YPLVHM

Write in age

69 Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

Thank you for your help

**Please place the questionnaire in the envelope
and hand it back to your interviewer.**

Or please return to the address below:

**National Centre for Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, BH16 6HX**



Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Northern Ireland



Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes

No → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.



1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day Month Year

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSEX Male Female

3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP Yes → **4**
No → **7**
Don't have a computer at home → **7**

4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW Every day
At least once a week
At least once a month
Less often than once a month
Never

5 How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS None
Less than an hour
1-3 hours
4-6 hours
7 or more hours

6 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT Every day
At least once a week
At least once a month
Less often than once a month
Never

7 Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB Yes → **8**
No → **9**

8 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

- None
- Less than an hour
- 1–3 hours
- 4–6 hours
- 7 or more hours

9 Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

- Yes → **10**
- No → **11**

10 How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

- None
- Less than an hour
- 1–3 hours
- 4–6 hours
- 7 or more hours

11 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

- None
- Less than an hour
- 1–3 hours
- 4–6 hours
- 7 or more hours

12 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

- Yes
- No

13 How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number

The next few questions are about you and your family.

14 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

- None
- 1–2 times
- 3–5 times
- 6–7 times

15 Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

YPFAMSUP

I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do

I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do

I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

16 Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

YPUPSET

- Mum or stepmum
- Dad or stepdad
- A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
- Another relative living with you
- Another relative not living with you
- No-one within my family

17 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

- Never
- 1–2 times
- 3–9 times
- 10 or more times

18 Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

YPSIBLING

- Yes → **19**
- No → **21**

19

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

20

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHOTSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a mother

22

How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father

23 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

- YPTLKM
- Most days
 - More than once a week
 - Less than once a week
 - Hardly ever
 - Don't have a mother

24 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

- YPTLKF
- Most days
 - More than once a week
 - Less than once a week
 - Hardly ever
 - Don't have a father

25 Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

- YPSTEPHAS
- Yes → **26**
 - No → **27**

26 How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

- YPSTEPREL
- Very good
 - Good
 - Fair
 - Poor
 - Very poor

27








Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQA I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQB I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQC I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQD I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQE I get very angry and often lose my temper	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQF I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDGG I usually do as I am told	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQH I worry a lot	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQI I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQJ I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQK I have one good friend or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQL I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQM I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQN Other people my age generally like me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQO I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQP I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQQ I am kind to young children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQR I am often accused of lying or cheating	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQS Other children or young people pick on me or bully me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQT I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQU I think before I do things	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQV I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQW I get on better with adults than with people my own age	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQX I have many fears, I am easily scared	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQY I finish the work I'm doing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...








A Your school work? YPHSW

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








B Your appearance? YPHAP

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








C Your family? YPHFM

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








D Your friends? YPHRF

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

E The school you go to? YPHSC

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

F Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

29 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

Yes

No

30 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

A big worry

A bit of a worry

An occasional doubt

Not a worry at all

31 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORD

Very safe

Fairly safe

A bit unsafe

Very unsafe

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

32 How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important

Important

Not very important

Not at all important

33 In the future, young people may have to stay in education or training until they are aged 18. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

Get a full-time job → **35**

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers → **34**

Get an apprenticeship → **34**

Do some other form of training → **34**

Do something else → **34**

Don't know → **34**

34 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

UP2UNI

Yes

No

Don't know

35 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

Yes

No

36 My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

37 My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

38 How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPOTRMISB

In most or all of your classes

Less often but in more than half of your classes

In about half your classes

Now and then

This is not a problem at all

39 And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

- YPMISBSCH
- In most or all of your classes
 - Less often but in more than half of your classes
 - In about half your classes
 - Now and then
 - This is not a problem at all

Now some questions about bullying at school.

40 How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

- YFPRPBULLI
- Never
 - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
 - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
 - A lot (a few times every week)

41 How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

- YPFROBULLI
- Never
 - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
 - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
 - A lot (a few times every week)

42 Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

- YFPRPBULLY
- Never
 - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
 - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
 - A lot (a few times every week)

43 How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

- YPFROBULLY
- Never
 - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
 - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
 - A lot (a few times every week)

Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

44 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

YPSAVE

I save up to buy things I want

I save money and try not to spend it

I spend money as soon as I get it

45 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP

Write in number of £ and pence

46 Did you do any paid work last week?

YPWKLW

Yes → **47**

No → **49**

47 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHR5

Write in hours

48 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY

Write in number of £ and pence

The next questions are about taking care of others

49 Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

YPCARE

Yes – in this household → **50**

No → **53**

50 Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

Mother/Father YPCAWHO1

Grandfather/Grandmother YPCAWHO2

Brother/Sister YPCAWHO3

Another adult relative YPCAWHO4

Another adult who is not a relative YPCAWHO5

Another child relative YPCAWHO6

Another child who is not a relative YPCAWHO7

51 About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHRS

Write in hours

52 How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH

Never

Once a week or more often

Once or twice a month

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

53 How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

YPPFDWK

Every day, or nearly every day

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

54 How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

YPJFD

Every day, or nearly every day

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

55 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO

Yes



56

No



57

56 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

I have smoked only once or twice

I used to smoke but I don't now

I sometimes smoke, but not every week

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

57 Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

Yes

No

58 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

Yes → **59**

No → **61**

59 And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

Yes

No

60 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YDPKLM

Most days

Once or twice a week

2 or 3 times

Once only

Never

61 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPFIGHT

None

Once

2–5 times

6–9 times

10 or more times

62 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPVAND

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

63 In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPSHOP

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

64 Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

YPRACE

White

- British
- English
- Scottish
- Welsh
- Northern Irish
- Irish
- Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- Any other White Background

Mixed

- White and Black Caribbean
- White and Black African
- White and Asian
- Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

- Indian
- Pakistani
- Bangladeshi
- Chinese
- Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

- Caribbean
- African
- Any other Black background

Other

- Arab
- Any other ethnic group

65 And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

YPRELIGNI

- Catholic
- Presbyterian
- Church of Ireland
- Methodist
- Baptist
- Free Presbyterian
- Brethren
- Protestant – not specified
- Other Christian
- Buddhist
- Hindu
- Jewish
- Muslim
- Sikh
- No religion
- Any other religion
- I don't know

66 If you could vote for a political party, which one would you vote for?

YPVTE3NI

- Ulster Unionist
- SDLP
- Alliance Party
- Democratic Unionist
- Sinn Fein
- Green Party
- Other party
- None

67 How interested are you in politics?

YPVTE6

- Very interested
- Fairly interested
- Not interested

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

68 At what age would you like to leave home? YPLVHM

Write in age

69 Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

Thank you for your help

**Please place the questionnaire in the envelope
and hand it back to your interviewer.**

Or please return to the address below:

**National Centre for Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, BH16 6HX**

